



Lyon County: Independent
School District No. 413,
Marshall: Records.

Copyright Notice:

This material may be protected by copyright law (U.S. Code, Title 17). Researchers are liable for any infringement. For more information, visit www.mnhs.org/copyright.

Our school in the news
Feb 1939 - Nov. 9, 1939

THE NONPAREIL COMPOSITION PAD

NUMBER TWO

FOR HIGH-SCHOOL GRADES

BY

ROBERT H. WHITE

FORMERLY HEAD OF DEPARTMENT OF ENGLISH
MIDDLE TENNESSEE TEACHERS COLLEGE

Owner.....

School Grade.....

City State.....

D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY

BOSTON NEW YORK CHICAGO

ATLANTA LONDON DALLAS SAN FRANCISCO

Copyright, 1930, by D. C. HEATH AND COMPANY
Printed in U. S. A.

THE NONPAREIL COMPOSITION PAD

NUMBER TWO

FOR HIGH-SCHOOL GRADES

(Adapted for Use with Any Standard Textbook)

On the back cover are listed the chief errors made by high-school students in their written English compositions. These errors have been classified into five groups and numbered. Scientific investigations have shown that the *first four or five errors* in each group are responsible for most of the errors made in that group.

By using the numbers on the back cover as symbols for the errors to which they refer, the Nonpareil Composition Pad provides a method for handling the classroom work in composition that will greatly reduce the work of both teacher and student and yet greatly increase its effectiveness.

HOW TO USE THE NONPAREIL COMPOSITION PAD

1. *To the Student:* Write your composition on the left-hand page *only*, leaving a one-inch margin on the left side of the page. Hand your Nonpareil Composition Pad to your teacher, who will read and mark your composition.

2. *To the Teacher:* Put the extension flap on the back cover over all the unwritten pages, so that the printed list of Correction Symbols will be readily accessible to you during the critical examination of the student's composition.

When an error is found in the composition, place the proper correction symbol on the left-hand margin directly opposite the line or lines containing the error. (This procedure will make it necessary for the student to scrutinize the line in order to locate and identify the specific error.)

Return the Pad to the student after each composition has been read and its errors indicated. He will then make the necessary corrections, as directed in what follows.

3. *To the Student:* The numbers on the left-hand margin refer to errors that have been made by you in your composition. You can tell what each number means by noting what is printed after it on the flap of the back cover. For example, if your teacher has placed the figure 7 on the margin of your composition, you will see that 7 means "Period omitted after abbreviation." This means that you have omitted a period after an abbreviation somewhere in the line against which your teacher placed the 7. Examine that line carefully; locate the error and then *write the necessary word or words correctly on the right-hand page directly opposite* the line containing the error. Do this until you have corrected every error that you have made.

When you have completed your corrections, *be sure* to turn to the Diagnostic Record Chart inside the back cover and place in the square below each correction number that was placed on your composition by your teacher a number that will show how many times that particular correction number was checked against your work for the day. (The chart provides a column for each kind of error, except that in a few columns, like Spelling 61-70, several kinds of error have been grouped together to economize space.) Use one horizontal row of squares for each composition. This Record Chart will then show you at a glance which difficulties and how many of them you are meeting in writing English and what improvement you are making from day to day.

4. *To the Teacher:* Check over the student's corrections of errors. This task is quickly performed, inasmuch as the written composition, its indicated errors, and the student's corrections are all in full view on the two facing pages.

Insist that the student keep up to date the Diagnostic Record Chart inside the back cover. If this be done, a mere glance at the Chart will show the exact status of the student in his written English work, and a simple tabulation will permit quick and accurate comparisons among students, classes, or schools.

Have the student enter in the brackets [] after each Correction Symbol the number of the page or paragraph in the textbook being used to which he can refer for help on the error in question.

Use the blank correction numbers in each group (like 37 to 39 under Grammar) to add other types of error if the printed list seems inadequate.

to the Marshall 49, as the quarter ended.

St. Aubin hit to the 38 on a reverse. Wiener picked up 6 yards in two tries at the line. St. Aubin then broke away on another reverse and drove to the 22. Two plays later Wiener circled right end down to the 14, and then St. Aubin plunged through to the 3. St. Aubin then raced around left end behind three-man interference that wasn't needed

half, and tossed a perfect throw to Healy over the goal line to make it 19-6 as the gun sounded. Healy's kick was no good.

After receiving the second half kickoff, the Tigers pounded to the Monte 34, but were there forced to kick. Wiener's punt barely missing "coffni corner" as it rolled over the goal.

Monte succeeded in coming up to the 45, where it was first and 10. A line play made 2 yards, but a lateral at left end made nothing and a pass was almost intercepted by Wiener on the Marshall 25. Monte punted out of bounds on the 14.

From there Marshall began another march that was halted only temporarily. St. Aubin picked up 2. Wiener did the same. Healy on an end-around came up to the 33. Thomas then swung around on an end-around from the other direction, and went to the 36. Here Monte braced and forced Marshall to punt.

The punt was returned to the Monte 42. A double reverse missed fire and Christianson and Healy dropped Marshall for a 6 yard loss. Monte went to the air again, with the same result as before, St. Aubin intercepting the toss and returning it

as one came close to stopping the play, and the Tigers made it 25-6, with Healy's placekick being blocked. Monte came back, getting up to the 34 from the 20, where the ball was put in play when Healy's kickoff went out of the end zone. Nelson then started on a reverse at right end, but fumbled when hit, Christianson recovering for Marshall on the 35.

A moment later Peltier passed to Jorgenson who went to the 22 after shaking off two tacklers. Wiener's pass was intercepted by Nelson on the 14. Winding up on the 11 after three plays, Monte kicked, Wiener returning to the Monte 39. Wiener then spun into the line and slipped the ball to Healy, who likewise spun and continued down to the 35. Jorgenson then shook off tacklers down to the 24. Wiener was dropped at right end for a 6 yard loss. With substitutions coming in, Marshall drew two 5 yard penalties for too many times-out.

Then, on a modified "Statue of Liberty," St. Aubin took the ball from Wiener and circled left end to the 15. With time growing short, a pass from Wiener to Healy was incomplete in the end zone. And then Wiener passed to St. Aubin, who caught the ball just about on the goal line, and was dropped at once, with the referee ruling the ball was a bare few inches short of a touchdown, although it would appear that St. Aubin had had it in his possession in the end zone before he was dropped. The gun sounded immediately after the play, with the final score at 25-6.

Feb. 24, 1939

Intra Cage Boys In Wild Race

Underdogs Knocking Down The Leaders.

The Intramural basketball teams in the boys' physical education program are all in a wild chase down the home stretch. With only about two weeks of regular play left to go before the season ends, the teams are all bunched up close to each other and the leaders are being knocked off by underdogs every day.

The biggest spurt of the year was put on by Harry Coon's Panthers in the I-M Intermediate Division. The Panthers occupied third or fourth place most of the season, and then put on a seven game winning spurt, to carry them right to the top.

Ronny (Speed) Hummel's Sweatsocks, after leading this division all season, find themselves hard pressed to keep top honors, because every team they play is primed to beat them.

Panthers defeated the leading Sweatsocks twice in the last round by scores of 18-17 and 31-11.

In the seventh grade the Flyers, led by Doug Peterson, fought their way to second place in the I-M Junior Division, their biggest upset was a 23-7 win over Chas. Carlson's Sooners who have led the Juniors since early in the season.

Junior Division standings at present are:

Carlson's Sooners won 19, lost 6.
Peterson's Flyers, won 11, lost 14.
Ausen's Cardinals won 11, lost 14.
Seversens Neversweats won 9, lost 16.

Intermediate Division standings:
Hummel's Sweatsocks won 16, lost 9.

Gamm's Comets won 13, lost 12.
Coon's Panthers won 11, lost 14.
Ausen's Aces won 9, lost 16.

Feb. 24, 1939

3 One-Act Plays To Be Given Here At School

Three one act plays will be staged in the Marshall High School Auditorium Thursday March 2nd starting at 8 p. m.

A full evening of fine entertainment will be in store for those attending. A year ago exchange plays were used between Redwood, Tracy, and Marshall and proved highly successful. This year one play has already been prepared and staged at Tracy by both schools.

The Tracy entry "Winter Sunset" by Robert Browe has four characters.

Dr. Michaelson --- Keith Thaston
Mrs. Andrews --- Ruby Klante
Bill Andrews --- Charles Vahle
Anita, Bill's Wife --- Betty Brown
The Redwood entry "Girls Can't Take a Joke" and the Marshall entry "Hamlet", the Danish Prince will complete the evening.

Feb. 24, 1939

Tigers To Play Hendricks Tonight

Visitors Have Been Defeated By Marshall

Coach Bernie Cole's Marshall Tigers will sing their swan song for the regular season tonight against the Hendricks quintet.

Hendricks comes here a rather unknown quantity, for, although the Tigers have scored a victory over them, they have shown plenty of potentiality, and seemed destined to give a good account of themselves in District 9 play here March 8, 9, and 10.

Marshall starters tonight will be Marks, Wiener, Neill, Healy, and Cool or Don Ullery.

Feb. 24, 1939

Intramural Puck Teams In Close Race

With the hockey season almost over the teams are bunched up fairly well indicating a good even balance of talent on each team.

At present Bob Weingartner's Streaks sit on top of the heap having won four and lost none, Ted Wilson's Silver Flashes are next in line having won two and lost two. Dick O'Connell's Zephyrs are tied with the Flashes for second.

In third place are Cec Anderson's Eskimoes, won none and lost four. All of them by one or two goals and two games going into overtime periods. Scoring has been very close. Silver Flashes in 2nd place scored 15 goals. Zephyrs tied for second, scored 13 goals, and the Streaks in first place and the Eskimoes in fourth place scored 10 goals each.

March 1, 1939

School Presents Hamlet Tomorrow

Program To Start At 7.30 P. M.

The age of Elizabeth will live again Thursday evening when the High School Drama Club presents, Shakespeare's Hamlet, Prince of Denmark in the auditorium at 7.30 o'clock.

Shakespeare has created every known type of character. One of his most dashing types is the soldierly youth, strong, fearless, daring. Such is Laertes, brother to Ophelia in Hamlet. Here is a romantic figure in high boots and iron buckler with a ready sword and a stout heart to brave the seas, the mountains, war, avengement—we see him in the last—avenging his father Polonius' death.

In his eagerness to avenge and because of his youth, Laertes cannot see himself being used as a foil by the crafty Claudius to rid the court of Hamlet. He falls in with every plan—is even tempted to add a mite of villainy to the scheme and thus he meets his own end.

Robert Harmon is Laertes. He fences swiftly, spritely, viciously. He is proud, hot-headed, bold, constant, human. When he plays the scene in company with the King and Queen in which he hears of Ophelia's death, we catch a glimpse of his sorrowed soul; Harmon is Shakespearean to the core in his dashing, froceful role of Laertes.

Shakespeare frequently wrote of friendship in his plays. His many phototypes of the true friend are amply summed up in Horatio, Hamlet's dear comrade, who stays by him even unto the hour of his death. His lines as Hamlet leaves are the essence of a friend's regard: "Now cracks a noble heart Goodnight, Sweet Prince, and may Flights of angels sing thee to thy rest".

Lambert Juba, in the role of Horatio, is loyal, stalwart friend who is ever ready to advise, console, defend, laugh with, die for Hamlet, his comrade who would do the same for him. Juba reads his few lines with grace. He is compelling in a blond mustache.

There is a play within a play in Hamlet. This play is enacted in pantomime by Audrey Ahlers, Shirley Silver and Robert Ohlsen. To pantomime successfully is oftentimes more difficult than to act while speaking. These three have acquired the knack, however, and are convincing in their roles.

So the procession of tragic characters who will play Thursday evening has passed across these pages, with slow, moving trend. The far distant cry of a trumpet will part the slow curtains of performance and we will give you "Hamlet, Prince of Denmark".

March 2, 1939

District Tourney One Underway At Tracy

Nine Teams Striving For Right To Enter Main District At Marshall Next Week.

Nine basketball teams of District No. 9 today opened the No. 1 tournament at Tracy which will determine which two of the nine play in the district tournament at Marshall next week.

Play got underway this morning with Lake Benton and Canby playing in a preliminary elimination for the right to enter the main brackets.

Two other games were run off this afternoon, Cottonwood meeting Russell in the upper bracket, and Verdi facing Arco in the lower bracket.

First round games will be completed tonight when Balaton takes on Tyler and Wood Lake meets the winner of the Lake Benton-Canby game.

Second round games in the Tracy tournament will be played Friday evening, beginning at 7.45 o'clock, while the consolation and champion-

ship are scheduled for Saturday evening.

Under a changed set-up this year, the tourney at Tracy is a complete tournament, played on the same basis as the regular district. Champion and runnerup will receive trophies, and it is these two teams which will enter the district meeting at Marshall next week, taking places among six other teams already chosen for the district on the basis of their season records.

March 10, 1939

Tourney Scores

DISTRICT 9—At Marshall (First Round)

Wood Lake, 26; Hendricks, 24.
Tracy, 34; Ivanhoe, 17.
Marshall, 33; Minneota, 15.
Lynd, 24; Tyler, 19.

DISTRICT 10—At Redwood Falls (First Round)

Sleepy Eye, 26; Gaylord, 24.
Fairfax, 33; Echo, 29.
New Uln, 33; Lamberton, 28.
Redwood Falls, 47; Springfield, 12.

DISTRICT 11—At Appleton (First Round)

Granite Falls, 37; Dawson, 34.
Clarkfield, 40; Montevideo, 18.

DISTRICT 12—At Hutchinson (Semi-Finals)

Hutchinson, 30; Brownton, 24.
Lester Prairie, 30; Glencoe, 28.

March 1, 1939

Plenty Of Work Staging Tourney

Score Of Things To Be Cared For.

A great deal of planning is necessary for a basketball tournament.

After the district committee chooses the type of tournament to be conducted and the manager, the planning starts.

For district No. 9 sixty-six hundred tickets are printed and must be checked and rechecked for accuracy. These tickets must be sent out to the surrounding towns together with bills advertising the tournament. Signs bearing the names of the towns must be printed, reserved seat signs and name charts, a total of 112 signs.

The program must be made up after the first tournament has been held.

At Marshall, six girls sell tickets at the doors, two more work inside the ticket booth checking the tickets. Check rooms are provided, four in all, to take care of wraps of fans attending.

Eight ticket-takers are at the doors, with instructions that all must have tickets. No passes are issued for tournament games.

Within the auditorium, 20 girls act as ushers to help fans find the best seat in the house.

Reserved seats are held for players and school officials only.

Official timers and scorekeepers are provided and also officials for the scoreboard and loud speaker.

Bleachers are erected on the stage to care for the overflow of people attending the game.

Meals and lodging for teams must be attended to for teams remaining in Marshall.

And for three days the only question is "Why can't I get in?" The doors open at 6.45 for fans, with the first game starting at 7.30.

March 2, 1939
**District Cage
Trophies Arrive**

For Champ, Runnerup, And
Consolation Winner.

Three beautiful trophies have arrived for the District No. 9 basketball tournament to be held here March 9, 10, and 11 on the auditorium floor. These trophies are really unique.

They are on a solid walnut base with the Minnesota State High School League crest on each one. The trophies have a beauty which has not been surpassed in any of the trophies of previous tournaments.

The consolation championship to be settled Saturday at 6.30 has one of the trophies, and the runnerup another, with the championship trophy carry the figures of two basketball players and a victory figure on top. Any one of the three trophies would be well worth the effort of any team group.

In addition to that, there are eight gold basketballs issued, one to each of the boys making the all-district.

The trophies will be on display at Olson and Lowe's the week of the tournament.

March 3, 1939
**Champion Here
Goes To Redwood**

Exciting Days Ahead
For Next Week.

Basketball will be the entire topic of conversation next week end. For three solid days Marshall will entertain the outstanding schools in this territory and everyone will be talking basketball. The strong and weak points of each team will be discussed, as well as the dope on who will win.

Basketball teams from eight towns, followed by large crowds of spectators, will be here for the annual District 9 tournament which opens next Thursday afternoon and continues through Saturday. During these three days a total of 11 games will be played—enough basketball to satisfy the most ardent fan.

Two games will be held Thursday afternoon, two Thursday evening, two Friday evening, two Saturday morning, and three Saturday night.

Trophies will be awarded for the championship and consolation.

The winner, a week later, will compete at Redwood Falls to determine the regional representative, which in turn will go to the State.

Record crowds are expected here. Bands will play, cheering sections will roar approval, expertly trained young athletes will perform.

March 2, 1939
**Student Actors
Perform Tonight**

Three Schools To Give
Plays At Auditorium.

An exchange program, presenting the three high schools of Marshall, Redwood Falls, and Tracy, will be held tonight in the high school auditorium at 7.30 o'clock.

The Marshall High School Drama Club will present Shakespeare's "Hamlet, Prince of Denmark," with the following cast:

Ghost of Hamlet's father—Clair Ryan
Hamlet—Melvin Krute
Polonius—Richard Stevens
Claudius, King of Denmark

Charles Gilbert
Gertrude, Queen of Denmark

Eleanor Henderson
Ophelia—Marjorie Porter

Laertes—Robert Harmon
Horatio—Lambert Juba

Players—Audrey Ahlers,
Shirley Silver, Robert Ohlsen.

The play is under the direction of Mary E. McEniry.

The Redwood Falls High School will present a farce, "Girls Can't Take a Joke", with the following cast:

John—Calvin Alexander
Lucile—Irene Sheman
Elizabeth—Phyllis Maes

The play is under the direction of Hazel Myhre.

The Tracy High School will present a tragedy in one act with the following cast:

Dr. Michaelson—Keith Thaxton
Mrs. Andrews—Ruby Klante
Bill Andrews—Charles Vahle
Anita, Bill's wife—Betty Brown

The play is under the direction of Helen C. Butke.

The Marshall High School orchestra under the direction of George Wingert will play between individual programs.

The program is an activity number for students; the adult tickets are twenty-five cents. The public is cordially invited to attend.

March 3, 1939
**One-Act Plays
Well Received**

Student Actors Turn
In Excellent Work.

An enthusiastic audience of over 500 attended the tri-school presentation of one-act plays in the Marshall auditorium last night.

Marshall presented Shakespeare's "Hamlet", under the direction of Miss Mary McEniry.

The Tracy High School playlet was "Winter Sunset" by Robert Brome, directed by Miss Helen C. Butke.

The presentation of the Redwood Falls High School was "Girls Can't Take a Joke," under the direction of Miss Hazel Myhre.

Student actors and actresses of the three schools put on performances of a high level, and did remarkably well in their various roles.

Melvin Krute, playing the difficult and rich part of Hamlet, maintained the high standard in character portrayal he set when he played Scrooge in "A Christmas Carol". He was particularly good in the scenes of deep emotional conflict.

Others of the cast, Marjorie Porter as Ophelia, Robert Harmon as Laertes, Eleanor Henderson, as the queen, Richard Stevens as Polonius, Charles Gilbert as Claudius, Clair Ryan as the famous spectre of Hamlet's father, Lambert Juba as Horatio, and Shirley Silver, Andrew Ahlers, and Robert Ohlsen as players, all played their parts very well.

The cast for the Tracy play, "Winter Sunset", did an exceptionally fine job. They are: Keith Thaxton, Ruby

Klante, Charles Vahle, and Betty Brown.

The Redwood Falls play, "Girls Can't Take a Joke", was excellent-

ly played by Calvin Alexander, Irene Sheman, and Phyllis Maes.

The Marshall High School Orchestra, under the direction of George Wingert, played between the different performances.

March 3, 1939
**Marshall Faces
Milan In Region**

Redwood Falls Paired
With Hutchinson.

Marshall's Tigers will be paired with Milan Friday in the first round of the Region 3 tournament at Redwood Falls.

In the other bracket, Redwood Falls plays Hutchinson.

Marshall goes to the regional by virtue of its 29 to 24 defeat of Tracy here Saturday night for the District 9 championship.

Milan is champion of District 11, taking Granite Falls 39 to 30 for the title.

Redwood Falls swamped Sleepy Eye 55 to 28 for the District 10 title Saturday night.

Hutchinson won the District 12 championship with a 38 to 28 victory over Lester Prairie.

The winners of this coming Friday night's first round regional games will play for the regional championship Saturday night at Redwood. Regional champions play for the state title a week later in Minneapolis.

March 8, 1939
**P.T.A. To Meet
On March 14**

At the regular monthly meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association on Tuesday, March 14, the students of Marshall high school will take complete charge of the program.

The Senior High Mixed Chorus in concert will present 13 numbers under the direction of George Wingert. This year's chorus is the largest in Marshall's history and an organization which will offer an excellent program.

In addition to the Mixed Chorus, a regular convocation will be produced. The English 10 class spent considerable time in the study of poetry and types of poetry. Each different type will be produced by one or more students. Students were enthusiastic over this program and this led to the repetition at the P. T. A. program.

Everyone is invited to attend.

March 4, 1939
**Band Prepares
For Cage Meet**

Will Take Active Part In
Events Next Week.

The Marshall High School Band, an indispensable part of any basketball tournament will have plenty of music and mighty good music for the basketball fans in their nightly appearance at the district tournament.

The Marshall High School Band, numbering 71 pieces, will pep things up for everyone making sure that there is not a dull moment throughout the three days of play.

At all of the tournaments and basketball games, the band appears to be the forgotten group. However, they play just as important a part in making it a success as the teams.

A few years ago a band of 40 members were considered extraordinary. Gradual growth, the addition of more instruments, additional interest have built the organization up until there are 71 members answering the call three days a week to practice for stage appearance, and the joy of playing. A group this size is hard to handle for a tournament because of the amount of room that will be necessary for them. With the demand of the fans growing greater each year and demanding more and more seating capacity, the work of the band will have to be limited to between halves only. Their specialty numbers have been especially attractive and interesting this year.

March 6, 1939
**Tiger Skaters
Take 6th Win**

Defeat Tracy College
Six, 4 To 0.

The sixth straight hockey victory fell into the Tiger pucksters' lap Saturday morning when they whipped the big Tracy Junior College ice six by a decisive 4-0 margin on the Marshall rink.

Though the ice was at its worst, and the local lads hadn't been on skates for two weeks, they maintained a passing attack that netted four goals, three by Paul, and one by Harmon.

Ford played his finest game in the goalie position for the Tigers, taking credit for 9 stops, one of which saved the day in the final period. He still maintains his record of only two goals getting past him in seven games.

The count at the end of both the first and second periods was 2-0. The Tracy squad displaying a sterling defense. But on more passing, and even more floundering around in the dug-up ice, two goals were added in the last period to total up the Tiger victory at 4-0.

Bob Gilbert, Chuck Gilbert, Paul Jorgenson, Harmon, Ford, Weingartner, Stevens, Haynes, and Juhl saw action for the Marshall team.

The Tracy college attack was led by the not-to-be-forgotten Art Holstein, former Scrapper high school star in basketball and football.

In seven games thus far, the Tigers have won six and lost one, with a possibility of one remaining return game with the Tracy Junior College. This will be the last game for this year's highly successful hockey squad, which has been the first official team in Marshall high school history.

March 7, 1939

District Tourney To Draw Big

District Event Opens Thursday

March 7
1939

Arrangements For 3-Day Program Completed.

The Ninth District basketball tournament will get under way here Thursday afternoon at 2:30 as the first four teams make their appearance. After the completion of the first two games, two games will be played Thursday evening completing the first round, followed by the semi-finals Friday evening and the finals on Saturday.

This year's tournament will be the equal of any seen in the past and it is expected that Marshall's auditorium will be jammed to capacity for each series of games. The boys appear evenly matched and there is always one team that comes through to spring the surprise of the season and play brilliant basketball, some team that was unheard of before.

Of course, Tracy with its clean slate except for the Marshall defeat, will rate the No. 1 place and choice as far as the pre-tourney dope is concerned.

Local officials have made every effort to see that everything goes off as smoothly as possible and so that spectators may enjoy the tournament in comfort.

You are urged to make a habit of checking overcoats at the check room provided. This will allow a larger seating capacity and also be to the comfort of the fan attending. A little difference in procedure is made this year. Chairs on the floor will be reserved entirely for players and coaches and members of the band, with the bleachers on the sides and stage given over entirely to the public. The tournament manager feels that the boys, after playing a hard game, should have a place to be seated and less confusion will result by reserving floor seats for only the boys taking part in the tournament.

The Marshall High School Band will entertain each night during the tournament and with the cheering sections which follow every game, plenty of color will be assured.

Crowds

Hendricks And Wood

Lynd And Tyler In Second Game

Tracy Faces Ivanhoe, Marshall Tackles Minneota.

The eight leading basketball teams of District 9 Thursday will start the three-day play that elevates one of them to the district championship and the right to enter the regional tournament at Redwood Falls a week later.

Basketball fervor reaches top-pitch in the district tourney, and capacity crowds are therefore expected at the Marshall auditorium for the next three days.

Two first-round games will be played Thursday afternoon, two more Thursday evening. Semi-finals are scheduled for Friday evening, and the final for Saturday evening, when the third and fourth place and consolation games will also be played.

Losers in the first round will begin consolation play Saturday morning.

The opening game of the tournament, at 2:30 Thursday afternoon will find Coach Warren Freed's Hendricks team facing Coach P. E. Syrdal's Wood Lake team which came through as the runnerup in the Tracy tournament last week.

In the second afternoon game, Coach C. A. Bisel's Lynd team will be pitted against Coach Leland Elness' Gold and White Tyler team,

which won the championship of the No. 1 tournament at Tracy.

Coach Chet Raasch's Tracy Scrap-

pers play in the first game Thursday evening, at 7:45, meeting the Purple and Gold Ivanhoe team coached by John E. Kozlowski. In the second game of the evening, Coach Bernie Cole's Marshall Tigers will clash with the Gold and Purple of Minneota coached by Roy Gilbertson.

That, folks, is the setup for the opening day, and it looks like a pairing that promises some mighty exciting basketball all the way through.

March 8, 1939

Lake Open

District Tourney

In the semi-finals Friday night, the pairing will be the winner of the Hendricks-Wood Lake game vs. the Ivanhoe-Tracy winner; and the winner of the Minneota - Marshall game vs. the Lynd-Tyler winner. After that, well at this stage of events, the final pairing is left entirely to the dopesters.

All arrangements have been completed for squeezing every person possible into the auditorium, consistent with convenience and safety, and likewise for getting the crowds in and out with greatest efficiency.

On top of the basketball play itself, there'll be plenty of other entertainment, including the antics of the cheer leaders and music by the Marshall High School Band. Director George Wingert has whipped his 71-piece organization into top condition for the band entertainment during the tournament.

Officials for the District 9 tourney this year are as follows:

District committee—Supt. Harold A. Peterson, Tyler; Supt. H. E. Frisby, Ivanhoe; and Supt. S. M. Hawkinson, Arco.

Tournament manager—Merril W. Olson, Marshall.

Game officials—Rollie D. Tust, Winona, and C. R. Maynison, St. Paul.

Scorekeeper—Lorence Kienholz, Marshall.

Timekeeper—Cecil Smith, Marshall.

March 8, 1939

First Round	Semi-Final	Final
Hendricks () No. 1—Thursday, 2:30 p. m.	Winner No. 1 Score () Friday, 7:45 p. m.	Final Score ()
Wood Lake () Score ()		
Ivanhoe () No. 2—Thursday, 7:45 p. m.	Winner No. 2 Score () Friday, 8:45 p. m.	Saturday, 7:45 p. m. Loser No. 1 & 2 Score () 3rd & 4th places Score ()
Tracy () Score ()		
Minneota () No. 3—Thursday, 8:45 p. m.	Winner No. 3 Score ()	Loser No. 3 & 4
Marshall () Score ()		
Lynd () No. 4—Thursday, 3:30 p. m.	Winner No. 4 Score ()	Championship Saturday, 8:45 p. m.
Tyler () Score ()		

Consolation Round	
Loser No. 1 No. 5—Saturday, 10:00 a. m.	Score () Winner No. 5 Score () Saturday, 6:45 p. m. Consolation
Loser No. 2 No. 6—Saturday, 11:00 a. m.	Score () Winner No. 6 Score ()
Loser No. 3	Score ()
Loser No. 4	Score ()

March 8, 1939



Here's the Tiger team which Marshall sends into district tournament play beginning tomorrow. Top row, left to right, Donald Ullery, William Neill, Kenneth Marks, Coach Bernie Cole, Donald Lee, Chester Wiener; bottom row, Donald Healy, Donald Cool, Virgil Christianson, Edward Hasbrouck.

March 8, 1939

May Your Visit Be Pleasant!

All Marshall business places bid the players and basketball fans of District 9 welcome to this city during the annual district tournament.

They feel it an honor to have the tournament in Marshall and are ready to cooperate in every way possible to make the stay of visitors here pleasant.

Where necessary, such as in restaurants, extra help is put on to give the best service possible, and all other places stand ready to do everything they can for the comfort and convenience of those who come here for the tournament.

The Marshall Civic and Commerce Association cooperates in staging the tournament by providing the programs used at the games.

Editor's Note—Pictures of the Tracy, Wood Lake, and Ivanhoe teams not yet taken, and therefore unavoidably could not be included with the other teams.

March 8, 1939

Sweatsocks Take Intramural Title

Comets Second In Intermediate Division.

The Sweatsocks, captained by Ronny Hummel, have captured the championship of the intermediate division of the intramural boy's basketball league, Joe Nowotny, director, said today.

They came home in the final drive with 17 wins and 12 losses for a percentage of 58.6.

Team members are Ronny Hummel, captain, Jim McGandy, Gordon Neilson, Howy Johnson, Lee Holland, and Richard Base.

They were pressed to the limit by Edgar Gamm's Comets, who won 16 and lost 13 for the percentage of 55.2—only a one-game difference between first and second place.

Team members include Ed Gamm, captain, Paul Gilbert, LeRoy Stegner, Eugene Adler, Don Torgerson, Duane Ribordy, and Tom Klippstein.

In the third place were the Aces and the Panthers, captained respectively by Ray Ausen and Harry Coon.

Aces are Ray Ausen, captain, Bud McGuiggan, Jim Ponwith, Alfred Schwann, Harold Baert, Dale Whitney, Norbert Gooden, and Marlo Larson.

Panthers are Harry Coon, captain, Jack Ullery, Fred Bailey, Bob Rogne, Don Johnson, and Bob Weigers.

Said Mr. Nowotny: "These boys are to be congratulated on their fine play, and for their efforts to be present at all games throughout the entire season."

March 8, 1939

Everything Ready For Tournament

Here's Information On Handling Of Crowd.

Fans attending the District 9 tournament at the Marshall high school auditorium Thursday, Friday and Saturday will want this information on the tournament.

Doors will open each evening at 6-45 except Saturday when they open at 6.00. Tickets will be sold at either entrance, with six girls selling tickets, and check rooms on either side as the fan comes in, and also upstairs.

Fans are asked to check outer clothing at any of the check rooms. This will provide for more room and additional comfort for spectators.

All entrance will be made on the second floor.

After going through the doors girls will usher fans to the best seats available in the house. Each team will have its own section, bearing its name, where fans may gather to support their team. Seats will be reserved for the cheer leaders on the floor to direct organized cheering for their teams. When the auditorium is filled, aisles will also be filled and then the stage bleachers. No one except players and members of the band will be allowed floor seats.

Tournament officials feel that the players are entitled to seats at the completion of their games and are reserving a section especially for them.

No passes will be honored at the tournament on a ruling of the District Committee.

March 9, 1939

Sooners Capture Junior I-M Title

Flyers Finish Second, Comets Third.

In the seventh grade, the basketball season of Intra-Mural Athletics in the Junior Division is over and the champion has been crowned.

Coming down the home stretch of the last part of the season, Charles Carlson's "Sooners" came home the winner with 23 victories and six defeats. The "Sooners" have on their squad, Charles Carlson, captain, Kenneth Rasmussen, Pat McGuiggan, Melvin Fishman, Hy Benson, and Dean Haynes. Their season's percentage of games won and lost is 79.3.

Taking second place in the Junior Division were Doug Peterson's "Flyers", who finished with a season percentage of 44.8. During the last part of their schedule just completed they have won 13, and lost 16. Members of the Flyers are, Captain Doug Peterson, Earl Ogle, Don Manguson, Milan Lein, Clint Rasmussen and Trink Nogaj. Charles Ausen's "Cardinals" were third with an average of 41.4. Team members are Charles Ausen, captain, Bob White, Morry Sandquist, John Molle, John Boyle.

In fourth place were Bob Seversons "Neversweats" with a 34.5 average. Team members are Captain Bob Severson, Marvin Manke, Doug Davis, Gordy LeBeau, and Leon Anderson.

These boys are to be congratulated for their fine play and constant attendance at all games.

March 9, 1939

Ivanhoe Meets Tracy Tonight; Two Fast Games Are Expected

Minneota Clashes With Marshall's Tigers

Winners Go Into Semi-Finals Friday Night.

The Ninth District basketball tournament goes into the second half of the first round tonight in what promises to be an exciting evening for cage fans.

Tracy and Ivanhoe clash in the first game tonight, at 7.45, while in the second Minneota tackles Marshall. The latter two teams took a game apiece during the regular season, so a hard battle is expected.

The opening games of the tournament this afternoon saw Wood Lake eliminating Hendricks by a score of 26 to 22, and Lynd taking out Tyler by a 24 to 19 count.

Completion of the first round tonight will determine the entrant in the semi-final games to be played Friday evening. In the upper bracket, Wood Lake will be pitted against the winner of the Tracy-Ivanhoe game tonight, while in the other bracket, Lynd goes against the winner of the Marshall-Minneota contest.

Typical opening crowds were on hand for this afternoon's games, but tonight's program, which sees the larger schools of the district pitted

against one another, is expected to jam the big auditorium to the rafters.

And if there are any rafters left after tonight's cheering sections get done, Friday night will easily see it duplicated. As for Saturday night . . . well, that's championship night—when the doors open at even 6 bells, and everyone knows what that means!

March 10, 1939

Marshall Tigers Paired With Lynd

Winners Play For Title Saturday Night.

The Ninth District basketball tournament goes into its second round play tonight when four semi-finalists battle for the right to enter Saturday night's championship game.

Tonight's pairing finds Wood Lake pitted against the Tracy Scrappers, and Lynd facing the Marshall Tigers.

Tracy went into the semi-finals by walloping Ivanhoe 54 to 17 in a first-round game last night, while Marshall trounced Minneota 33 to 15 to enter the lower semi-final bracket.

Winners of tonight's games will play for the championship of the district, and the right to represent District 9 in the regional tournament at Redwood Falls next week. The title game is to start at 8.45 Saturday night.

Two games will precede the championship clash, the consolation title at 6.45 p. m., and the third and fourth place game at 7.45. The latter game will be between the losers of tonight's contests.

Doors to the championship game Saturday night will open at 6 p. m., 45 minutes before the consolation game starts.

Last night's crowd comfortably filled the auditorium and was a typical tournament crowd in color and spirit. An even larger attendance is expected for tonight, and Saturday night every available inch of space is expected to be packed.

March 10, 1939

Marshall Wins From Minneota

Goes To Semi-Final With 33-15 Victory.

Marshall snapped into semi-final play last night by defeating the plucky Minneota team 33 to 15 in a game in which the Tigers were never in danger.

Marshall led by 3 points at the quarter, 9 at the half, 14 at the third period, and 18 at the close.

The game had a spectacular opening with a breath-taking long shot by Neill, who with 8 points was high scorer for the game. "Bucky" swished three of these Big Berthas through the net before the final whistle.

Marks was close behind in the score with 7 points, and D. Christianson hung 7 for Minneota. Healy and Ullery each contributed 6 to the Tiger column.

Minneota battled gamely all the way, but faced a hard uphill grind in the face of Tiger precision.

The box score:

MARSHALL (33)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Hasbrouck	0	0	0	0
Neill	4	0	2	8
Christianson	0	0	0	0
Marks	2	3	1	7
Wiener	0	3	1	3
Healy	3	0	3	6
Cool	1	1	1	3
Ullery	2	2	2	6
Totals	12	9	10	33

MINNEOTA (15)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Haugejorde	0	1	4	1
Hanson	0	0	3	0
Christianson	2	0	1	4
Thorsteinson	0	2	1	2
Simning	0	1	1	1
D. Christianson	3	1	0	7
H. Haugejorde	0	0	0	0
Wigness	0	0	0	0
Totals	5	5	10	15

Score by quarters:

	1	2	3	4
Marshall	10	19	28	33
Minneota	7	10	14	15

Champions Of District 9



These boys won the District 9 championship for Marshall Saturday night with a 29 to 24 victory over Tracy. Standing, left to right, are Donald Ullery, William Neill, Kenneth Marks, Coach Bernie Cole, Donald Lee, and Chester Wiener. Seated, left to right, Donald Healy, Henry Cool, Virgil Christianson, and Edward Hasbrouck.

March 15, 1939

Tigers Play Milan

At 8 p. m. Friday

Redwood, Hutchinson
Battle At 9.15 That Night.

Marshall's regional tournament game with Milan Friday night at Redwood Falls will begin at 8 p. m., according to the Redwood Sun reaching here today.

The second game of the evening, between Redwood Falls and Hutchinson, is scheduled for 9.15.

The program at Redwood for the finals Saturday night is on the same schedule—the consolation game at 8 o'clock and the championship at 9.15.

In Milan, Marshall faces a team that played 18 games during its regular season, winning 15 and losing three, an equal number of losses with Marshall.

Milan lost twice to Clarkfield, once in overtime, and lost once to Granite Falls.

In tournament play, it has engaged in three more games than the Tigers, having played in the sub-district before the district.

In the district tournament, Milan defeated Madison, Appleton, and Granite Falls.

March 16, 1939

Records Of Three District Champions In Region

MILAN

COACH H. W. NIKLASSON

Season Record

- Milan 19, Boyd 18.
- Milan 30, Dawson 23.
- Milan 25, Montevideo 11.
- Milan 15, Clarkfield 18.
- Milan 23, Maynard 7.
- Milan 23, Benson 15.
- Milan 39, Boyd 22.
- Milan 29, Dawson 24.
- Milan 33, Ortonville 19.
- Milan 40, Granite Falls 24.
- Milan 29, Clara City 21.
- Milan 9, Clarkfield 10 (overtime)
- Milan 36, Maynard 26.
- Milan 25, Clara City 20.
- Milan 36, Correll 17.
- Milan 16, Granite Falls 24.
- Milan 63, Bellingham 14.
- Milan 21, Ortonville 20.

Sub-District Tournament

- Milan 24, Boyd 19.
- Milan 17, Clara City 8.
- Milan 29, Maynard 22.

District Tournament

- Milan 19, Madison 18.
- Milan 28, Appleton 20.
- Milan 39, Granite Falls 30.

MARSHALL

COACH "BERNIE" COLE

Season Record

- Marshall 34, Tyler 13.
- Marshall 33, Minnesota 18.
- Marshall 30, Ivanhoe 21.
- Marshall 35, Redwood Falls 30.
- Marshall 29, Granite Falls 22.
- Marshall 42, Balaton 7.
- Marshall 43, Canby 16.
- Marshall 31, Hendricks 21.
- Marshall 38, Tracy 32.
- Marshall 21, Pipestone 31.
- Marshall 16, Minnesota 21.
- Marshall 19, Clarkfield 17.
- Marshall 20, Pipestone 15.
- Marshall 22, Tracy 29.
- Marshall 32, Balaton 16.
- Marshall 39, Hendricks 15.

District Tournament

- Marshall 33, Minnesota 15.
- Marshall 44, Lynd 26.

Marshall 29, Tracy 24.

HUTCHINSON

COACH CLAUD MILLER

Season Record

- Hutchinson 29, Litchfield 27.
- Hutchinson 27, Silver Lake 11.
- Hutchinson 11, Lester Prairie 33.
- Hutchinson 27, St. Cloud 34.
- Hutchinson 15, Central 17.
- Hutchinson 26, Glencoe 37.
- Hutchinson 36, Silver Lake 14.
- Hutchinson 32, Olivia 18.
- Hutchinson 35, Buffalo Lake 21.
- Hutchinson 14, Brownton 16.
- Hutchinson 11, Lester Prairie 18.
- Hutchinson 36, Litchfield 29.
- Hutchinson 36, Glencoe 24.
- Hutchinson 41, Alumni 15.
- Hutchinson 21, Central 33.
- Hutchinson 19, Redwood Falls 32.

District Tournament

- Hutchinson 28, Buffalo Lake 15.
- Hutchinson 34, Hector 11.
- Hutchinson 30, Brownton 24.
- Hutchinson 38, Lester Prairie 28.

Champions Of 1923 Had Tough

Beat New Ulm
20-19 In District

Fell Before Aurora
Team In State.

Marshall's first district basketball championship in 16 years, and second in the history of the school, brings to the mind the district champions of 1923.

That year, the tournament was played in Balaton, and before the boys got there, a raging blizzard stalled their cars, and they were brought to Balaton across plowed land in farm sleighs.

Their opponent in the championship encounter was New Ulm, and the Tigers eased them out for the championship by a score of 20 to 19.

The late Ronald Cartier was hero of the game by virtue of his long basket three seconds before the final gun blasted. He was still a greater hero because he had suffered a back injury in the jolting farm sleigh that carried the team through the blizzard from their stalled cars.

All of the boys were chilled to the bone and exhausted from the cold, but they played a right stout-hearted game and climaxed it with a victory.

March 14, 1939

Going

Their rewards for their battle were the district championship and the right to play in the state basketball tournament in Minneapolis; the basketball used in the game; and the designation as the most sportsmanlike team in the district tournament.

Other members of the team were: Laurel Hoff (captain), "Mully" Johnson, Donald Hackett, Lowell Weiler, Oswald Prew, and S. Norwood. Adler was out because of injuries sustained in a car accident.

The coach was Harold Hoover. There were no regional tournaments in those days, and the Marshall quintet went the next week to compete in the state tournament in Minneapolis, which was held in Kenwood auditorium.

Ill-luck dogged the Marshall team's footsteps, however, for Mully Johnson, star forward, who in his later college days was named All-American basketball player, took ill with influenza, and was sent to the hospital.

Marshall's opponent in the first bracket of the state meet was Aurora, a northern town which defeated Marshall 38 to 16, and went on to win the Minnesota championship.

The first half ended Aurora 14, Marshall 10, but weakened by Johnson's absence, and bothered by the hugeness of the Kenwood floor, the Marshall lads weakened in the last half and went down to defeat, 38 to 16.

The Aurora players told the Tigers after the tournament that the Marshall game was the hardest one they had played—harder even than their victories over St. Cloud, Austin, and Hancock.

Ronnie Cartier was the star for the Marshall players in the Aurora battle, making 4 baskets and 2 field goals for a total of 10 points.

March 16, 1939

District Athletic Tourney Scheduled

Marshall Future Farmers
Going To Olivia.

The Marshall Future Farmers will take part in a district athletic tournament to be held at Olivia on Saturday, March 18. Events will consist of basketball, boxing and ping pong.

The state is divided into seven districts. Ribbons and medals are awarded for district championships as well as a trophy for the school scoring the highest number of points in the meet.

The local basketball team is made up of the following boys. Charles Bruce, Laurence Lambert, Francis Teerlinck, Gerald St. Aubin, Merlin Madden, George Goltz, and Marvin Dandurand.

The boxing team will consist of Charles Coyle, Henry Hansen, Gerald St. Aubin and James Fostvedt.

Donald Qunell and Henry Hanson will compete in ping pong.

March 15, 1939

Students Present Program At PTA

Mixed Chorus, Poetry Class
Entertain Audience.

Although last night's blizzard kept many from attending the March meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers' Association, a fair crowd was present, and they very much enjoyed the double feature program presented by two student groups.

The first was a series of poetry recitations given by members of Miss Johnson's English class—a treat of popular and classical favorites which was well-received by the audience.

The second half of the evening was a group of 11 songs by the High School Mixed Chorus, under the direction of George Wingert. This feature was also very pleasing and enjoyable.

The March meeting was opened by President Charles Gilbert, and the following business was conducted:

J. W. Pike was appointed chairman of the nominating committee which will report next month on April 11, when the annual election of officers will be held for the coming school term. Incidentally, Mr. and Mrs. Pike are among the most faithful members of the Marshall PTA.

It was also decided at the meeting that the PTA committee on adult education will cooperate with the same committee of the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association. A report will be made at the April meeting.

Lunch was served by a committee headed by Mrs. C. W. Anderson, and the students who put on the program were invited to lunch with the members.

cont.

March 16, 1939 Marshall Given Good Spot At

Gets Seats Closest To Playing Floor

Wiener Ill With Flu, Neill Recovering.

For the benefit of the fans leaving Marshall for the Regional Tournament to be held at Redwood Falls Friday and Saturday, March 17 and 18, the following information is given:

Marshall plays Milan the first game starting at 8 p. m. followed by the Redwood Falls and Hutchinson game starting at 9:15 p. m. The officials for the games are Leonard Plotnik of Benson, Minn., and George Higgins of Minneapolis. Both officials are officials who work at the state tournament games, and both have a reputation for hard, close calling, as indicated by the Regional held at Marshall last year.

Information from Superintendent Reede Gray of Redwood Falls states that the auditorium will seat 2,500 people, and the doors will open when fans start to come. They plan to open about 6.30, but it is possible that they will open before.

The Redwood auditorium is the stage type with the basketball court on the stage. On the back side are bleacher seats, and on the front side the regular auditorium seats.

The Marshall section has been designated as the bleacher section for the reason that it will accommodate more people and it is closer to the playing floor. It is not as comfortable as the regular auditorium seats, but it was thought that the Marshall fans, being the largest group next to Redwood Falls, would like to be closer to the playing floor than they would be in the auditorium seats.

Marshall's hopes were given a setback this morning when it was reported that Chester Wiener, starting regular, is ill with the flu. "Bucky" Neill, all-district, has already been out of school two days, but it is expected that he will be back at his regular starting post by game time.

The Milan team is considered an excellent club, as indicated by their season's record and by their taking District 11 in which district such "hot beds" of basketball as Madison, Clarkfield, and Montevideo are located.

If Marshall is in full strength for the game, the Milan-Marshall encounter should prove a tight, interesting game. A great many people from Marshall are expected to attend.

Redwood

Regional Tourney Teams

State Tourney Pairings Made

Region 3 Meets Region 5 In Opening Game.

The Region 3 champion to be determined at Redwood Falls tomorrow night will play in the opening game of the state tournament at the St. Paul auditorium next Thursday.

The title holder of the Region in which Marshall plays will be pitted against the Region 6 champion. Contenders for the championship in the sixth were Breckenridge, Sauk Centre, Fergus Falls and Brainerd, and Breckenridge and Brainerd came through with victories in first round play last night.

The Region 3 and Region 6 game is scheduled for 3 o'clock next Thursday afternoon.

The second state game that afternoon finds Region 7 paired with Region 5. In Region 7, Chisholm last night eliminated North Branch and Gilbert won from Carlton. In Region 5, which opens play tonight, are Excelsior, Willmar, Buffalo and Minneapolis Marshall.

Region 1 and region 2 winners play at 8 p. m. The teams seeking this honor are Kasson, Northfield, Austin and Mabel from the first, and Mankato, Blue Earth, Mountain Lake and Pipestone from the second. Regions 4 and 8 drew the 9 p. m. position, region 4 to be represented by South St. Paul, St. Paul Central, Le Sueur or Elk River and Region 8 by Bemidji, Middle River, Thief River Falls or Ada.

Students Here Set Fire Drill Record

A new record was set in a fire drill at both old and new public school buildings here this morning. Pupils marched out of the old building in one minute and 45 seconds and out of the new building in one minute and 20 seconds.

Well Matched

March 18, 1939 Marshall - Milan

MARSHALL (31)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Marks	5	2	2	13
Wiener	3	1	2	7
Cool	0	0	1	0
Healy	2	1	2	5
Neill	1	1	2	3
Ullery	2	0	4	4
Total	13	5	14	31

MILAN (30)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Lokken	1	1	2	3
Huseby	1	5	3	7
Moen	0	0	0	0
Strand	3	1	1	7
Dalen	0	0	2	0
Dove	3	2	2	8
Winje	1	3	4	5
Totals	9	12	14	30

Free throws missed: Wiener 2; Healy 4; Neill 3; Ullery 1; Cool 2. Lokken 1, Huseby 1, Winje 2.

March 18, 1939 Face Hutchinson After Defeating Milan In Opener

Score Is 31-30—Huge Crowd To Follow Marshall Team Again.

Marshall won a thriller last night at Redwood; Milan lost a heart-breaker.

The score was Marshall 31, Milan 30.

And the Redwood-Hutchinson game was much the same, with Hutchinson winning by the close count of 28 to 26.

So tonight it's the Tigers of Marshall against the Tigers of Hutchinson for the Region 3 championship and the right to represent this region in the state tournament in St. Paul next week.

Whichever team wins tonight will meet Breckenridge, sixth region champion, in the first round at St. Paul Thursday. Breckenridge took its regional title last night with a 28-26 victory over Brainerd in the last 10 seconds of the game.

Cheered by hundreds of Marshall fans, the local Tigers got off to a slow start in their game with Milan, but tied the game up by half-time and then went through the last two periods always in the lead, though by a small margin.

The game was a thriller for both the big delegation that followed the team to Redwood and the crowds that packed Stassen's and the Marshall Cafe for the direct wire broadcast supplied by the local Junior Commercial Club.

Strand of Milan sank the first basket last night, and was followed a few moments later with one by Ullery and a free throw by Marks. Marshall hopes then took a terrific slump for the remainder of the quarter as Milan piled up 8 more points to give itself a 10-3 lead at the whistle. It was Huseby for a bucket and two gifts, and Dove and Strand for a goal apiece.

Coach Bernie Cole's Tigers, however, were not stumped, talked it up during the minute rest, and came back to reverse the procedure of the first quarter. In that second period, Marshall dumped in five field goals while holding Milan to just 3 points. Marks got two, Wiener one, Ullery one, and Healy one. Milan's scoring was confined to a gift by Dove and a basket by Strand, the gift coming after Wiener's field goal and the basket after Marks and Ullery had counted.

At the half, the score was 13-all. The third period found Marshall quickly sweeping into the lead for the first time in the game as Neill counted a bucket and Wiener and Neill took one apiece on the house. From there on, it was nip and tuck in the scoring column for the remainder of the quarter, though the Tigers were never headed and came out of it at the gun with a 3-point lead.

Here's the way that scoring went: Dove got a basket to make it 17-15. Then Wiener sank a long one and Healy took a gift to make it 20-15. But Lokken followed up with a bucket and Huseby with a free one to narrow the margin, 20-18. Marks was fouled and collected one shot, for 21-18 and Huseby made good on two free shots to make it 21-20. But just before the gun Marks relieved the tension considerably by swishing in another basket, so that the count at the end of the third period was Marshall 23, Milan 20.

The final quarter of the game was a battle every inch of the way, with Milan having the better of the scoring by 2 points. Marshall had hum luck on its free throws, but garnered four field goals, whereas Milan was off on its shots, but made good on 6 gifts.

Just after the period opened, Winje heaved in a basket and Lokken a foul shot to tie up the count at 23-all!

Healy and Marks dashed to the rescue, however, and counted a goal apiece to put Marshall ahead by 4 points. A lull in the scoring followed, with Milan edging its way forward by way of three free ones until the count stood 27-26.

With only some three minutes to go, it looked pretty safe for the Tigers when Wiener and Marks dumped in a bucket apiece to send Marshall into a 5 point lead, but again Milan advanced by the free throw route to make it 31-28. It was still a comfortable lead with a minute or less to go until Dove slipped through with another basket to once more put nerves on edge. Seconds later though, the gun boomed out to end the fray 31-30 in Marshall's favor.

Marks of Marshall was high man of the game last night with 5 field goals out of 13 tries, and 2 free throws, for a total of 12 points. Wiener was next high for the Tigers with 3 goals and 1 gift. He and Marks both played a whale of a game, and Chet had one of those believe-it-or-not performances of 3 baskets in 3 tries. Healy, Neill and Ullery also played a dandy game and were well represented in the scoring column, while Cool did yeoman relief work.

For Milan, Dove, Strand and Huseby carried the burden of the scoring.

The Tigers came through last night's fray in good condition and enter the finals tonight with full determination to go through to the state tourney, though they have a formidable obstacle to overcome in the size of the Hutchinson team, all of whom are rangier than the Marshall men. An even bigger crowd of local fans is expected to follow the Tigers to Redwood tonight.

Milan and Redwood Falls meet in the consolation game at 8 o'clock, while the Marshall-Hutchinson clash for the title is set for 9.15.

Records Show Little Difference

March 17, 1939
Marshall Plays In Opener Tonight At 8.

For those who can't go to Redwood Falls tonight, the Junior Commercial Club has arranged for reports on the Marshall Milan game by direct wire from the playing floor. The play-by-play description may be heard at Stassen's Recreation Parlor and the Marshall Cafe.

The four best basketball teams of nearly 75 schools in 11 counties clash at Redwood Falls tonight in the Region 3 tournament for the right to represent this region in the state tournament in St. Paul next week.

Marshall plays in the opening game tonight, at 8 p. m., facing the District 11 champion, Milan. In the second game tonight, Redwood Falls faces Hutchinson. They are the District 10 and 12 titleholders, respectively.

Winners of tonight's games play for the region championship Saturday evening, while the losers engage in a consolation game preliminary to the title fray. The program both evenings starts at 8 o'clock.

On team records of games played and points scored, there is little to choose among the four teams. Redwood is high on points, but piled up 137 of these in the district tournament, where it had relatively easy going. Milan, a little town of 548 population, has a slight lead on defense in the game average, whereas Marshall is tops on total score defense.

The comparison follows:

Redwood Falls — Played 19 games, scored 688 points for an average of 36 a game; opponents scored 456, average 24.
Marshall — Played 19 games, scored 590 points, average 31; opponents scored 389, average 20½.
Milan—Played 24 games, scored 667 points, average 28; opponents 450, average 19.
Hutchinson — Played 20 games, scored 546 points, average 27; opponents 457; average 23.

Officials for the regional games at Redwood will be Leonard Plotnik of Benson and George Higgins of Minneapolis. Both have refereed in Marshall and both have been state tournament officials.

Sickness has hit at least three of the regional teams this week. Marshall's Neill was down with flu, but will be in shape to play, and Wiener was taken ill yesterday with the same thing. Redwood has lost Stensvad, substitute guard, who is out with mumps. Milan, when it practiced on the Redwood floor this week, had to leave one man behind who was down with flu.

Redwood has arranged to accommodate approximately 2,500 fans, packing in all the extra benches and seats possible.

Tigers Play In Region Final

REGION SCORES

March 18, 1939
REGION ONE
 (At Albert Lea
 (Final)
 Austin, 35; Northfield, 28.
 Consolation.
 Mable, 30; Kasson, 27.

REGION TWO
 (At Windom)
 Final
 Mountain Lake, 34; Mankato, 33.
 Consolation.
 Blue Earth, 26; Pipestone, 19.

REGION THREE
 (At Redwood Falls)
 Hutchinson, 28; Redwood Falls, 26.
 Marshall, 31; Milan, 30.

FOURTH REGION
 (At Cambridge)
 South St. Paul, 31; St. Paul Central, 21.
 Elk River, 34; Le Sueur, 27.

REGION FIVE
 (At Minneapolis)
 Willmar, 30; Excelsior, 29.
 Minneapolis 48; Buffalo, 27.

REGION SIX
 (At Glenwood)
 (Finals)
 Breckenridge, 28; Brainerd, 26.
 (Consolation)
 Fergus Falls, 45; Sauk Centre, 43.

REGION SEVEN

(At Hibbing)
 (Final)
 Gilbert, 31; Chisholm, 30.

REGION EIGHT

(Final)
 Thief River Falls, 28; Middle River, 19.

The program starts in the seventh grade with a course in educational guidance, built on the needs of the students—how to take additional responsibility, how to become good school citizens, and what school and city expects of students. A study of their school and various subjects offered is undertaken in the eighth grade. In the ninth grade, educational, recreational, and personal guidance continues.

In the tenth grade the students are taught to view themselves as other people do. A study of vocations is also begun.

Then in the eleventh grade, specific vocations are studied in detail.

All the way through high school, each home room teacher acts as a personal counsellor for students in their home room.

Again in the twelfth grade individual conferences are held. Specific vocations are studied from talks of prominent men in the field.

This year one addition was made—representatives from each college in the state were invited to attend, a program worked out from their response. Due to illness, some of the speakers were forced to cancel their talks, but four speakers did appear, and the concensus of opinion was that the meetings were very helpful and worthwhile.

Over 80 per cent of the Seniors ranked the talks as very worthwhile and of assistance in knowing what to look for in forming their educational plans.

T. K. Kjolraug of the Minneapolis Business College opened the series of meetings with a talk on "Rackets in Correspondence Schools" and then outlined work which can be taken at a business college.

C. B. Hlegen, St. Olaf representative, talked on liberal arts colleges and the need of choosing the right vocation.

Leonard Hildebrandt of Hamline talked on liberal arts colleges and the need of broad horizon gained by a liberal arts course.

Mr. Grimm of Winona State Teachers College gave the Seniors a better outlook on life, stating there was always a place on the top for students who wished to work and get there.

Senior Week Program Gives Class Pointers On Vocations

The week of March 13, Marshall High School Seniors started something new at Marshall High School—Senior Week.

From the time they were seventh graders, a guidance program has been in operation at the local school in the hope that it would help them solve some of their future problems.

March 22, 1939

Tigers Runnerup Team In Region Tourney

Hutchinson Goes To State Meet

Marshall Loses Title Game 31-27.

A disastrous third quarter scoring spree, spearheaded by a lad named Johnson (No. 33) spelled the doom for Marshall's hopes of a regional championship Saturday night when the Hutchinson Tigers edged out the Marshall Tigers 31 to 27 on the Redwood Falls floor.

Marshall entered the championship game somewhat of a favorite over Hutchinson after defeating the slick Milan team 31 to 30 Friday night, but Johnson's uncanny shooting in the fatal third quarter set the local lads back too far, and the Marshall cause looked hopeless from the beginning of the last four minutes of the final period.

Hutchinson therefore annexed the Region 3 championship, and with it the right to compete in the state championship tournament in the Twin Cities this week. It is paired with Breckenridge in the opening game Thursday afternoon.

Following the championship battle Saturday night, the Hutchinson team received the Region 3 championship trophy, the Marshall team was given the second place plaque, and Milan by virtue of its defeat of Redwood Falls, was presented the third place trophy.

The Marshall - Hutchinson game score by quarters follows:

Hutchinson	4	18	28	31
Marshall	4	14	17	27

Although it was Hutchinson's third quarter, the honors went to Marshall the final quarter, when, trailing 28 to 17, they courageously set about to lessen the wide gap, and almost succeeded to the tune of 10 points, meanwhile holding Hutchinson to 3 points.

The game started with both teams playing cautiously. Schramm eased in a bucket for Hutchinson, and shortly afterwards Neill duplicated for Marshall. Schramm failed on a free throw. Schramm heaved in another basket. Wiener took one on the house. Schramm again failed to make his free throw. Marks made his gift attempt good, and the quarter ended 4 all.

Second quarter—Wiener missed a gift. Ogren heaved in a long one to put Hutchinson ahead 6 to 4. Ullery made his gift good, and shortly afterwards Wiener sneaked under the basket and poked it in, putting Marshall ahead 7 to 6. Schramm took one on the house tying the game 7 all. Ogren made a gift, then Wiener eased down the floor again and placed a basket again putting Marshall ahead 9 to 8.

Ogren got a basket, making the score Hutchinson 10, Marshall 9. Ogren missed a free throw, but a minute later shot a basket, which was followed soon by a long looper made by Johnson. The score: Hutchinson 14, Marshall 9. Neill's free throw was good. Schramm placed a bucket, Marks shot a closein and was followed a half minute later by Neill with another. Then shortly before the half gun sounded, Schramm made another basket. The score at half-time: Hutchinson 18, Marshall 14.

Third Quarter—Johnson got one good free throw out of a doubler attempt, then heaved in a basket. Wiener missed one on the house. Marks made a basket as a climax to a complicated Marshall setup. Johnson zipped in another basket. Marks took one on the house, Falconer brought Hutchinson's tally up to 25 with a closein shot, Marshall 17.

Johnson made his gift good, and seconds later added another bucket for Hutchinson, making the score Hutchinson 28, Marshall 17, at the end of the third quarter.

The fourth quarter opened with Marshall making desperate attempts to add points and to protect their basket from the dangerous Johnson and Schramm. They held Johnson (and the Hutchinson team) down to 3 points in this final period—a bucket early in the quarter and a single gift, as follows:

Fourth quarter—Marks started the desperate Marshall drive with a long basket. Johnson duplicated this feat; then Ullery scooted underneath the nets and eased one in. He was followed soon by Marks with another one. The score at mid-quarter time: Hutchinson 30, Marshall 23.

Johnson made one of two free throw attempts, which was the last point gained by Hutchinson. Wiener made two gifts good. Marks missed his gift. Neill swung into the circle and heaved a basket making the

score Hutchinson 31, Marshall 27. Lindholm missed a gift, and shortly afterwards the gun sounded.

Johnson was high point man of the game with 13 points. Marks was second high man of the battle with 10. Wiener, Neill and Schramm tied for third place with 7 all. Lindholm and Falconer tied for fourth place with 4 each. Ullery and Ogren tied for fifth place with 3 all.

Hutchinson totalled 13 baskets, and Marshall 10. Out of 12 free throw attempts, Marshall make seven good. Hutchinson had 13 chances at gift shots and completed 5.

Marshall made a total of 648 points to their opponents 450 points during the past season. These figures include the 16 regular season games, the three district games, and the two regional games.

HUTCHINSON, (31)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Schramm	3	1	3	7
Johnson	5	3	1	13
Lindholm	2	0	1	4
Bruhn	0	0	2	0
Ogren	1	1	2	3
Falconer	2	0	1	4
Totals	13	5	10	31

MARSHALL, (27)				
	FG	FT	PF	TP
Marks	4	2	2	10
Wiener	2	3	1	7
Neill	3	1	3	7
Healy	0	0	3	0
Ullery	1	1	1	3
Cool	0	0	0	0
Totals	10	7	10	27

Score by quarters:				
Hutchinson	4	18	28	31
Marshall	4	14	17	27

Tiger Cagers See State Tourney

Enjoy Games And Other Entertainment.

Coach Bernie Cole and his varsity basketball squad attended the state high school basketball tournament Friday and Saturday.

The squad had excellent seats on the main floor, and watched the various games with intense interest.

Minneapolis and Mountain Lake indicated their class by getting into the finals, and playing brilliant ball. The squad picked their teams for each game, and watched their choices.

Saturday afternoon, the squad attended the inter-city track and field meet at the University of Minnesota.

Sunday, Rolland Sherman of Marshall treated the boys to a big steak dinner in recognition of their successful season.

All members of the squad reported that their trip was highly successful.

cont. section

cont. from page 1

March 22, 1939
Tigers Going To State Tourney



Coach Bernie Cole will take his Tiger basketball team to St. Paul this weekend to see the state basketball tournament games.

They will leave Friday afternoon, reaching St. Paul in time for the semi-finals Friday evening, and spend Saturday on the campus of the University of Minnesota viewing practice and going through the athletic plant.

Saturday night they will have the privilege of seeing the championship game. They will return to Marshall on Sunday.

The Marshall Tigers this year earned the regional runner-up trophy, being defeated by Hutchinson in the final game, 31 to 27.

All in all, their season was a successful one as indicated by the number of games won and against such leaders as Redwood Falls, who won their district; Pipestone, who won their district; Milan, who won their district.

The boys will go as guests of the athletic Association.

The team and coach Bernie Cole and Principal Merrill Olson were the guests of the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association at the last noonday luncheon of the organization. Mayor W. W. Cook, president Charles Herman, and others congratulated the squad and Coach Cole for their excellent basketball record and the fine showing they made in the Regional tournament.

March 23, 1939 Marshall To Have Regional Track Meet

Tigers Won It Three Years Ago, Second Since
—Local Prospects Are Favorable.

The regional track meet, the big event of the year, is coming to Marshall this year.

Last year the Tigers placed second in the meet, Montevideo crowding them out by 2 1-4 points. The Montevideo team scored 32 1-4 points Marshall 30, and Redwood Falls 28 3-4 among the 22 schools entered.

Since 1935 the Regional Track records read something like this:

- 1935—Hutchinson 1st (39 1/2), Marshall 2nd (23).
- 1936—Marshall 1st (34 1/2), Winthrop 2nd, (32).
- 1937—New Ulm 1st (48 1/2), Marshall 2nd (35 1/2).
- 1938—Montevideo 1st (32 1-4), Marshall 2nd (30).

The Marshall Tigers have placed first once and second three times in the regional during the past four years, indicating the place track is holding at Marshall high school. There are 66 schools represented in Region No. 3 going from New Ulm, Hutchinson, Montevideo, Ortonville, and south as far as Tracy.

Healy is expected to set the pace in the hurdles and Snyder and Peltier in the 880-yard dash. If Marshall can develop weight and dash men fast enough, it will again be a factor in the regional event.

The most sought after trophy given at the regional event is the relay which the Tigers have taken home three years in a row.

March 29, 1939
School Graduation
Date Is June 2

A. B. Morris Will Be Commencement Speaker.

Annual commencement program of the Marshall schools will be Friday, June 2, Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of schools, said today. Speaker for the exercises will be A. B. Morris of the department of social science, Mankato State Teachers college. The program will be held at the Marshall schoolhouse in the evening.

Superintendent Wilson also announced the annual open house program for the Parent-Teachers association will be given at the school Tuesday, May 9.

The open house program this year will consist primarily of a display of the work done by all children in grades 1 to 12. The display will be aimed at showing parents exactly what the pupils have accomplished during the year, and not at presenting only the best that might be displayed.

Teachers will be in their classrooms from 7.30 until 8.45 that evening to talk to parents. A demonstration by the junior high physical education department at 9 o'clock will complete the program.

March 29, 1939
Band Rehearses For Concert Bill

Season Will Open About June 1.

The Marshall municipal band held its weekly rehearsal at 7.30 p. m. yesterday in the band room of the school building, with the Reverend Harry Gregerson conducting. The band is rehearsing for its annual concert season which opens about the first of June.

The board is hoping to make arrangements with a former clarinet soloist with the Chicago Symphony Orchestra, who will be here this summer, to have him give private lessons in Marshall perhaps two days a week.

The management wants anyone interested in playing in the band this summer to be sure to attend all rehearsals from now on, since the personnel of the band will be chosen soon, and after that there will be no openings. The band, when chosen, will comprise about 40 pieces, and plans an active season as usual.

March 27, 1939
Tiger Tracksters Receive First Call

Prospects Good Despite Severe Losses.

Coach Lorence Kienholz and John Fuhlbrugge issued the first call for track today in preparation for a strenuous season.

Of last year's squad which won the District No. 9 title, a dual meet with Redwood, the Montevideo relays, placed second in the regional and third in the Southwestern, and gathered points in the Carlton relays and state track meet, coaches will have the following lettermen around whom to build:

Donald Healy, high and low hurdles; Daniel Jones, high jump; Melvin Krute, 440 yard run; Donald Lee, high and low hurdles; Kenneth Marks, pole vault; Dellard Peltier, 880 yard run; Clair Ryan, 440 yard; Vernon Snyder, 880 yard run; Gerald St. Aubins, dashes; Francis Teerlinck, dashes.

Of last year's letter winners, Bill Brull, Lionel Gervais, Charles Healy, Virgil Penniston, James Robinson, all heavy point winners in every meet, have graduated.

Bill Brull, winner of the state in the javelin in 1937, was captain of the team last year, and a heavy point winner in the field events and jumps.

Lionel Gervais, winner in the pole vault at the Carlton relays and third in the state will also be missed. Charles Healy in the jumps and field events was a consistent winner. Virgil Penniston from the dashes and relays, and James Robinson from the relay and hurdles, are other losses.

Last year's records under Coaches Lorence Kienholz and John Fuhlbrugge included:

- 1st, Marshall, Redwood Dual.
- 1st, Montevideo Invitational.
- 1st, District No. 9.
- 2nd, Regional.
- 3rd, Southwestern Conference.
- 1st Pole Vault, Carlton Relays.
- 3rd, Pole Vault, State.

Fourteen boys qualified for regional and seven boys qualified for state.

While coaches will have fewer tried point winners to work with, there are some encouraging signs.

Coco Healy is expected to go place with the hurdles this year. Last year as a sophomore he set school records in both events and pushed veterans for places in the regional. This year he is really expected to set the hurdles on fire.

Daniel Jones, having found his spot at the high jump, should crowd six feet. This is his last year.

Peltier and Snyder both look like 880 yard men and for the first time Arfman's record will be endangered.

Teerlinck and St. Aubins in the dashes will gather plenty points for the Tigers before the season is very old.
Melvin Krute and Clair Ryan will be back fighting for the starting place in the 440.
Kenny Marks may decide to do something about that pole vault this year and with Bud Gervais gone, his services would be welcome.
Donald Lee has his last chance at the high and low hurdles.

March 29, 1939
Nowotny Plans 'Bigger, Better' Summer Recreation

Summer vacation may seem like a long way off to the school children of Marshall, but over in the gymnasium of the school, Boy's Athletic Director and General Handy-Man Joe Nowotny is already checking over his equipment, ordering new kittenballs and making plans for the third annual summer recreation program.

This year's summer recreational program will get under way as soon as school lets out and will continue until two weeks before school reconvenes next fall, Mr. Nowotny said yesterday.

'Bigger and Better'
"This year's program will be bigger and better than any we have had before," Nowotny promised. "We are planning to have tournaments as well as free play and instruction classes in tennis, baseball, kittenball, ping pong, horseshoes, badminton, croquet, archery, shuffleboard, volleyball and track."

The popular young gym instructor pointed out that this year's program will aim to interest "kids from six to sixty" and not just a limited age group.

Pool Open Every Day

The Marshall swimming pool will be open every day of the week during the summer. Certain hours will be assigned for beginners, girls, boys and adults to use the pool. Those who are interested in lifesaving may work for junior and senior lifesaving awards.

A camera club is now being organized by Mr. Nowotny among those who are interested in making it their hobby. Instruction will be given on how to take good pictures, how to develop films and how to make simple homemade enlargers. Anyone

who is interested in this part of the recreation program should inquire of Mr. Nowotny for further details.

March 31, 1939
Trackmen To Work Out During Holidays

Will Get Equipment For Vacation Practice.

While no official practice sessions will be held during spring vacation, Larry Kienholz, Marshall High School track coach, urged yesterday that every boy on the varsity squad keep in condition by working out daily at home.

Kienholz announced that full equipment will be given to squad members to take home over the holidays. He advocated outdoor workouts for the boys if the weather permitted.

Reviewing the comparative strength of this year's squad with last year's team, Kienholz said, "It is too early, of course, to say anything definite about our strength this year. We lost heavily in graduation. Five of our best point-winners are gone but we have a well-balanced squad of veterans and some promising newcomers with which to work."

Graduation took Captain Bill Brull, high jumper and weight man; Charlie Healy, broad jumper and discus thrower; Virgil Penniston, dash and relay man; Jim Robinson, low hurdler and dash man; and Francis Teerlinck, dash and relay runner.

Lettermen who are returning again this year include: Captain Mal Krute, 440 runner; Delard Peltier and Vern Snyder, half-milers; Donald Healy, hurdler; Clair Ryan, dash man; Donald Lee, low hurdler; Dan Jones, high jumper; and Kenneth Marks, pole vaulter.

Newcomers who show promise include: Ervin Arfman, half-miler; Lambert Juba, pole vaulter; Jewell, high jumper and hurdler; Vernon Van Robays, weight man; and Don Cowan, discus thrower and half-miler.

March 31, 1939

DeMolay Cagers In State Tourney

Marshall Boys Play First
Game Tonight.

The Marshall DeMolay basketball team left this morning for Minneapolis where they will engage in the annual state cage tournament of the Order.

The Marshall boys tonight at 7 will play the winner of the Anoka-Minneapolis battle this afternoon.

Coach Howard Hess took the following lineup to the Twin Cities this morning:

Don Healy, Don Lee, Don Ullery, Kenzie Marks, Chet Wiener, Dick Ullery, Owen Hess, and Fritz Vanstrom. Tracy Mercer was also scheduled to go, but illness kept him from making the trip.

April 1, 1939

PTA Audience To See Minnesota Movies Tuesday Evening

An entertaining motion picture titled "Vacationing in Minnesota", accompanied by an explanatory lecture will form the program of the April meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association, Superintendent Paul Wilson said today.

The lecturer will be Harold Searls, head of the forestry service.

The motion picture will show the wonders of northern Minnesota scenery and wildlife, and will last about 45 minutes.

On April 12 Mr. Searls will show the film to various groups of pupils at 9, 10 and 11 a. m. in the school-house.

March 30, 1939

30 Answer Call for Cole Issues First Practice Summons

Championship Team
Riddled By Graduation.

By ELWOOD R. MAUNDER

When the spring sun starts to bring color into the grass and people pack their winter overcoats away in the moth balls, it's usually not very long before we hear the crack of the baseball on the bat and realize that the baseball season is here.

But over at Marshall High School, Head Football Coach Bernie Cole has got different ideas about spring.

Yesterday afternoon Coach Cole issued the first call for spring football practice, and some 30 candidates reported for the first workout of the new year. According to Joe Nowotny, equipment manager, 45 suits have been issued to date.

Little Cause to Rejoice

But despite the fact that mild weather has made early spring practice possible, there was little cause for rejoicing on the part of Coach Cole. Graduation has riddled Cole's championship team—only seven out of 22 lettermen will be back to play on the varsity squad next fall.

Around this nucleus of seven letterwinners Cole must build his 1939 team. The returning veterans are: Howard Aldrich, Leo Bloome, Donald Healy, Gerald St. Aubin, Tony Senden, John Silvius, and Chester Wiener.

Of his strong 1938 line, Cole has only Healy and Bloome returning at guard and end respectively. The backfield situation is somewhat better, however, with Wiener, St. Aubin, and possibly Bob Gilbert furnishing a stalwart trio of ballcarriers.

Appear Small

The boys looked small in their suits yesterday, and whether they can be whipped into shape between now and the coming season becomes a debatable question. It appears that the 1939 team will be considerably lighter than that of last year.

Cole may find it hard to fill the shoes of his 15 graduated lettermen. Last year's lettermen who will not be back to play next fall are: Henry Cool, Donald Cowan, George Ehrreich, August Geske, Charles Gilbert, Robert Harmon, Donald Kerkvliet, Norbert Kerkvliet, Melvin Krute, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, William Neill, George Senden and Vernon Van Robays.

Marshall's 1939 team will have to face the psychological disadvantage which always confronts the team which follows in the wake of a "last-season's" championship aggregation. **Hard Standard**

Spring Football Drill

Marshall's remarkable record of two straight undefeated seasons is a hard standard for any new team to maintain, and whether this year's team is strong or not, the pressure will be on it to win every game.

The 1938 team won seven and lost no games to win the Southwestern Conference championship. It scored 171 points while its opponents scored only 33. In 1937 Marshall made an even better record, scoring a total of 249 points and allowing its opponents only 12. This scoring spree was good enough to win Marshall the distinction of being the highest scoring high school team in the state.

Records such as these are not made by ordinary teams. They have to be far above average to maintain such a superiority. Whether the 1939 Marshall team can prolong this undefeated record or not will depend very largely on the physical condition of the team and Coach Cole's success in finding replacements for the holes in his line and backfield.

April 10, 1939

PTA Movie Tuesday Night Will Depict State Vacation Land

The motion picture illustrating the northern Minnesota lake country tomorrow night at the April meeting of the PTA may give you some good pointers for your vacation this summer, so you'd better make a date to see it.

Harold Searle of the Forestry Division will furnish a running commentary on the picture, and it is sure to please both old and young folks.

Music numbers will be presented by the mixed quartette and the saxophone trio. The mixed quartette is made up of Mrs. Paul Wilson, Mrs. Lillian Hoff, Merlin Powell and William White. The saxophone trio includes Exine Anderson, Charles Gilbert, and Betty Jefferson.

Mrs. Jack Whitney is chairman of the lunch committee.

April 1, 1939

Marshall Loses To Red Wing

Semi-Final Game Is
Dropped In Overtime.

Marshall's DeMolay basketball team lost its semi-final game by two points this morning in an overtime battle with the strong Red Wing team, defending champions, in the state tournament underway at the University of Minnesota.

The final score was Red Wing 35, Marshall 33.

In its first round game at the state DeMolay tournament, Marshall defeated Anoka 27 to 23 in a game that was close throughout.

While the local team had a 9 to 7 lead at the half, it trailed 16 to 14 at the end of the third period. But Marshall spurted in the last quarter to collect 13 points against Anoka's 7.

Chet Wiener was high point for Marshall, scoring 7 points, with Don Ullery close behind with 6. Dick Ullery accounted for 5, Fritz Vanstrom for 4, and Don Healy for 3. Don Lee, Kenneth Marks and Owen Hess all were in the game.

In other first round games, the results were as follows:

Duluth 27, South St. Paul 19; Red Wing 26, Virginia 19; and Thief River Falls 33, Hibbing 18.

The box score of the Marshall-Anoka game:

ANOKA (23)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Ridge, f	0	2	2	2
DeLong, f	2	0	2	4
Menke, c	0	1	3	1
Peterson, g	2	1	4	5
Cameron, g	1	1	1	3
L. Adkins, f	2	0	0	4
Emerson, g	0	0	0	0
Workman, g	2	0	1	4
Totals	9	5	13	23

MARSHALL (27)	FG	FT	PF	TP
Marks, f	0	1	1	1
Vanstrom, f	2	0	0	4
Lee, c	0	1	0	1
R. Ullery, g	2	1	1	5
Healy, g	1	1	2	3
Wiener, f	3	1	0	7
Hess, f	0	0	1	0
D. Ullery, g	3	0	1	6
Totals	11	5	6	27

Score at half—Marshall, 9; Anoka 7.

April 6, 1939

Tiger Athlete's Record Shows Many Honors

With spring vacation underway, and Marshall High School enjoying an interim of rest, it is not out of place to look into the past and appraise the fine records established by the Tigers in various sports. Records for the past season, and some previous seasons follow:

REGIONAL TRACK

1935—Hutchinson 1st (39½), Marshall 2nd (23).
1936—Marshall 1st (34½), Winthrop 2nd (32).
1937—New Ulm 1st (48½), Marshall 2nd (35½).
1938—Montevideo 1st (32½), Marshall 2nd (30).
66 schools in Region 3.

PHYSICAL EDUCATION

Voluntary Athletics:
Intra-mural football, 61 boys.
7th Grade Basketball, 24 boys.
8th Grade Basketball, 26 boys.
Intramural Hockey, 38 boys.
Ping Pong, 59 boys.
Handball, 20 boys.
Boxing and Wrestling, 38 boys.
Physical Education Club, 28 boys.
Girls' Athletic Association Members, 39 girls.
G. A. A. girls working for membership, 70 girls.
Total, 403.

INTER SCHOOL RECORD

1938-1939:
Football—Won 7, Lost 0. Undefeated. Southwestern Conference Champions.
Basketball—Varsity, Won 17. Lost 4. District No. 9 Champions 2nd Place Region No. 3.
Cubs: Won 8, Lost 8. Junior High Won 4, Lost 1.
Hockey—Won 6, Lost 1.

April 8, 1939

Public Invited To PTA Meeting

The public is invited to see the free movie "Vacationing in Minnesota," Tuesday night at the April meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers' Association.

Harold Searls, of the Forestry division, will supplement the pictorial narrative with an explanatory lecture. The beauties of northern Minnesota are shown in the motion picture, and those who have seen it, say no one should miss viewing it.

Other features of the meeting will be a brief business session, several musical numbers, and a lunch, served by a committee headed by Mrs. Jack Whitney.

FOOTBALL
1938 Undefeated 171-33. Southwestern Conference Champions; Won 7, Lost 0.
1937 State High Scoring Team, 249-12. Little Ten Conference Champions; Southwestern Conference Champions; Won 7, Lost 0.

1936 ----- Won 4—Lost 3
1935 ----- Won 5—Lost 2
1934 ----- Won 5—Lost 2
1933 ----- Won 6—Lost 1
1932 ----- Won 6—Lost 1
1931 ----- Won 5—Lost 2
1930 ----- Won 5—Lost 2
1929 ----- Won 5—Lost 2
Marshall ten year record—Won 55, Lost 15. Percentage 78 per cent.

Track—1st Marshall Redwood Dual meet. 1st District No. 9. 2nd in Regional. 3rd in Southwestern Conference. 1st in Pole Vault at Carlton Relays.
14 boys qualified for Regional.
7 boys qualified for State Track Meet.

1939 HOCKEY RECORD

Marshall 0, Granite Falls 1.
Marshall 16, Walnut Grove 1.
Marshall 8, Tracy 0.
Marshall 11, Walnut Grove 0.
Marshall 4, Granite Falls 0.
Marshall 1, Tracy 0.
Marshall 4, Tracy Junior College 0.
Marshall Total, 44; Opponents, 2.

April 11, 1939

Movie At PTA Tonight Is Free

There is no charge for seeing the motion picture "Vacationing in Minnesota" which will be shown tonight at the April meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association.

The program which will start at 8 p. m. will include a brief business session, music by the mixed quartette and the saxophone trio and luncheon.

A running commentary to the motion picture will be given by Harold Searls of the Minnesota State Parks division.

April 12, 1939

Senior Class Play Cast Announced

The class of 1939 in Marshall high school has chosen "The Return of Peter Grimm" for its class play to be presented during May.

A romantic drama, the play is a beautiful production and has for the past few years been considered among the best attractions on the stage.

"The Return of Peter Grimm" will, it is hoped to be the same type of play "Smiling Through" proved to be.

Miss Mary McEniry will direct the play, and the cast chosen is as follows:

James Hartman,	Joseph Hasbrouck
Frederik Grimm,	Robert Harmon
Peter Grimm,	Charles Gilbert
Dr. MacPherson,	Melvin Krute
William	Douglas Davis
Mr. Bartholomew,	George Ehrreich
Mrs. Bartholomew,	Eleanor Woodruff
Colonel Lawton,	Donald Ulley
Catherine,	Audrey Ahlers
Marta,	Ursula Waldor
Clown,	Jack Ford

April 14, 1939

School Election Comes Earlier

Marshall Public School elections will be held this year on May 16, Superintendent Paul Wilson said this morning.

This date is substituted for the former election time of June 27, by virtue of a law recently passed by the Minnesota Legislature, and signed March 17 by Governor Stassen.

The new law affects all educational institutions which have grade, elementary, or high schools known as independent school districts, and specifies that annual elections shall be held the third Tuesday in May.

The annual meeting or elections of common, or rural, school districts will be held the last Tuesday in June, according to the new act.

The purposes of the new law are as follows:

To encourage larger attendance at the polls, because while school is being held, the public is more aware of school problems and consequently more in-

terested in school affairs.

To permit teachers to vote.

The change was sponsored by the State School Board Associations and several other institutions.

There are four types of school districts in Minnesota; common, independent, special, and unorganized.

An example of the "common" type is District 99 in Lyon County, a rural district.

The Marshall Public School is an example of the "independent" type.

The "special" type are few, and are found in the first organized towns like Minneapolis, Winona, Rochester, and others.

The few "unorganized" districts are found in the northern part of the state.

The terms of two Marshall members of the school board will expire next month, and the places filled on election night, May 17. They are George G. Lowe and Dr. J. L. Anderson.

April 12, 1939

Cottingham New PTA President

Dr. Delno Cottingham was elected president at the April meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers' Association held last night in the Little Theatre.

Other officers elected for the coming season are: Miss Evelyn Jackson, vice president; Merrill Olson, treasurer; Mrs. Howard Bussard, secretary.

Treasurer Olson reported last night that the incoming officers will have a fund of about \$90 to start the year with.

The May meeting of the PTA will be held May 16 instead of May 9; this because the Businessmen's tour over the Great Northern will be held on the latter date.

A crowd that filled the little theatre enjoyed a varied program that included motion pictures of the beautiful northern Minnesota scenery and wildlife, and music by a vocal quartette and an instrumental trio.

The movie pictured a Minnesota family escaping midsummer heat with a motor trip through the parks and forests of the northern part of the state, and besides showing the wonders of the state's most beautiful lake and forest land, it gave little object lessons in conservation, fire prevention, and proper camping procedure.

Harold Searls showed the picture and gave running comments on features of it. Mr. Searls will be remembered as the narrator of the Itasca State Park pageant which was presented several years ago at Camden State Prk.

The vocal quartette was composed of Mrs. Paul Wilson, Mrs. Lillian Hoff, Merlin Powell, and Frank White Jr. They sang "Swing Low Sweet Chariot" and "Sweet and Low".

The saxophone trio included Charles Gilbert, Betty Jefferson and Eline Anderson.

Lunch was served by a committee headed by Mrs. Jack Whitney.

April 13, 1939

Many Events On School Calendar

Marshall High School students have entered their last lap of the school year with a busy program in sight for them. Eight weeks remain of the school year, crammed full of preparation for final examinations and various activities which include the senior class activities, and dramatic productions, together with a full program in physical education.

Some of the dates are:
Monday, April 17—Lycium number, Ruth Senrud, 3 p. m.

Monday, April 17—Final registration for 1939-1940.

Friday, April 21—Montevideo exchange program at Montevideo.

Friday, April 21—Posture essays due.

Friday, April 28—Montevideo exchange program at Marshall.

April 17, 1939

Tiger Herald Wins First Class Honor

The Tiger Herald, edited and published by students of the Marshall High School, won First Class Honor rating in the high school section of the All-American critic service of the National Scholastic Press Association, an Associated Press dispatch said today.

A total of 1,436 newspapers are entered in the service, 1,036 in the high school section, and 400 in the college division.

The staff of the Tiger Herald is composed of the following students:

Robert Ohlsen, editor-in-chief; Margaret Anderson, news editor; Nancy Adams, literary editor; Robert Harmon, sports editor; Shirley Anne Silver, feature editor; Mary Haynes, exchange editor; Kathleen Herman, club editor; Betty Aldrick, Jeanne Blanchette, Marion Clark, Agnes Gervais, Charles Gilbert, Mary Johlfs, Jerome Juba, Angela Molle, Neill Nash, Bruce Olson, Richard O'Connell, Kathleen Pierce, Richard Stevens, reporters; Ursula Waldorf and Delorus Neison, proofreaders; Margaret Anderson, Helen Spong, and Gretchen Christopherson, typists.

Miss Alice Johnson is faculty advisor to the staff.

Issues which were sent to the national competition were from the Daily Messenger press.

April 12, 1939

New Six-Team Baseball League

Fastest Clubs In District Sign Up

The new faces around the directors table of the Marshall baseball club have already combined with the old members to bring about the prediction that the locals will see one of their most enthusiastic seasons in years.

In fact with a month remaining before the opening pitch of the league season shows the Marshall plans to be more advanced than at this time in many years past.

And speaking of league play, there's a new angle there that will be of interest to the local bugs. In place of the Big Eight league of last season, a new unit has been formed combining six teams.

It is the common belief that six of the fastest clubs in this district have combined for the season's activities.

Two new units are members of this six-man affair. Hanley Falls which protested so violently when it was denied admission last year, is one of the most promising while Tracy is the second team to be added.

Both these spots have guaranteed a red hot ball following for the season and investigation has disclosed new blood on the loose that will develop interest in both these towns.

Formed

Other members of the loop will be Granite Falls, Marshall, Wood Lake and Ivanhoe.

Incidentally, that scarred old veteran so steeped in sporting blood, Joe Gilson of Ivanhoe, one of the Government's best postmasters, has been named to lead the organization as president.

Joe has done more than his share toward keeping ball on a high standard and in the driver's seat he is expected to keep things coming.

But more important than all of this to local busters is the announcement that Bernie Cole, erstwhile

Marshall mastermind of sports, will direct local workouts until his coaching and teaching duties for the year at the Marshall schools cease.

Bernie was supplying the headwork for Marshall the last time they went pennant shooting so successfully and is as widely respected for his diamond skulduggery as he is for football, basketball and other sports.

Announcement of opening workouts is expected to be made this week sometime providing weather permits.

April 13, 1939

Physical Ed Show Set For April 21

An organized show staged for the benefit of the Physical Education department will be held in the local high school auditorium Friday, April 21.

The show is an original piece of work staged by both the boys and girls of the department. Miss Gladys Iverson, girls' physical education instructor, will direct the girls' section and Mr. Nowatny, boys' physical education instructor, the boys'.

With a backing of modernistic scenery, the members of the G. A. A. are putting on one-half hour of amusing entertainment. The great dramatic production, "Romance Through the Ages" will be staged. This original skit has been especially written for the occasion by three of the girls, Audrey Ahlers, Jean Blanchette, and Agnes Gervais.

It carries the romances of the ages from ancient times down to the jittersbug age of the present. While the skit is probably not historically true, the idea should provide an evening of fun.

A small charge will be made to defray expenses and help build up the physical education reserve budget.

Monday, May 1—Announcement of banking seniors.

Friday, May 5—Senior class play.

Saturday, May 6—District track meet.

Saturday, May 13—Junior-Senior banquet.

Tuesday, May 16—P.T.A. open house.

Friday, May 19—District music festival.

Saturday, May 20—Regional track meet at Marshall.

Thursday, May 25—Class night.

Friday, May 26—Final examinations begin.

Friday, May 27—State track meet.

Sunday, May 28—Baccalaureate.

Friday, June 2—Annual award convocation.

Friday, June 2—Commencement.

April 18, 1939

Physical Ed Show Is Shaping Up

An original benefit will be staged for the Physical Education Department at the high school auditorium Friday evening, April 21. While not a physical education demonstration, the show is put on by both the boys and girls of the department to increase their treasury balance and enable them to purchase additional equipment for their department.

The regular demonstration will be held at the next P.T.A. meeting.

The April 21 show is original, put together by members of the department. A 15c admission will be made.

The boys are under the direction of Mr. Nowotny, will offer:

Part I—The March of Time broadcast with Clair Ryan and his March of Time Orchestra. Doug Moore, radio announcer, and the broadcasting of events from various countries.

Part II—Parallel bars exhibition by Harold Greenwood and Marvin Lemburg.

Part III—Plastic poses with Vernon Van Robays, Gerald St. Aubin, Dick Bruce, and Donald Cowan.

April 19, 1939

Physical Ed Show Is Entertaining

"The Amateur Production," a physical education show, will be presented Friday night by boys and girls of the department, Joe Nowotny announced today.

Those who have seen rehearsals say that show is delightful and funny. Additional entertainment will consist of numbers by the Marshall High School Orchestra.

The girls' program: Romance through the ages; tumbling exhibition; tap dancing; trio.

The boys' program: March of time, with Clair Ryan and his swing band; Parallel exhibitions, with Marvin Lemburg and Harold Greenwood; plastic poses, with Gerald St. Aubin, Vernon Van Robays, Donald Cowan, and Dick Bruce.

April 19, 1939
Tri-School Track Meet Scheduled For April 29th

The Marshall High School Track Team entered another important meet today, with Pipestone and Redwood Falls accepting the invitation of Marshall to gather on the Marshall field Friday, April 29, in a triangular meet.

Both Pipestone and Redwood are the strongest teams in this section of the country. Redwood showed promise in their meets last year, using all underclassmen and they are expecting a lot this year. Pipestone has been very strong for the past few years.

The field will be in readiness for this meet and the public will be invited to attend without charge. Bleacher seats will be erected near the finish line so that all may see the contest at close quarters. No one will be allowed on the field.

The completed track schedule includes:

- Saturday April 29
Triangular — Marshall, Pipestone, Redwood Falls.
- Saturday May 6
District No. 9 at Marshall.
- Saturday May 20
Region No. 3 at Marshall.
- Saturday May 27
State Track Meet.

April 20, 1939
Phy Ed Show Set For Friday

The girls' program of the Physical Education show Friday night is directed by Miss Gladys Iverson, and in addition to this work she has gone to considerable trouble to prepare the scenery and settings.

The girls' program will consist of these numbers: Romance through the ages; tumbling exhibitions, tap dancing; trio.

The boys program in charge of Joe Nowotny will consist of the following:

The March of Time with Clair Ryan and his swing band; parallel ex-

April 21, 1939
Phy Ed Show Set For Eight Tonight

The "Amateur Production" sponsored by the Physical Education Department will be staged in the high school auditorium tonight starting at 8 p. m.

Joe Nowotny has charge of the boys, and Miss Gladys Iverson, the girls.

Students may use student activity ticket No. 25.

One phase of the girls' program, "Romance Through the Ages," will be produced with a beautiful stage setting enhanced by various lighting effects.

The swing band directed by Clair Ryan, and which will present "The March of Time," is composed of several band members, but the majority of the players can play no musical instrument whatever, and have no knowledge of music. The band is composed of: Mel Krute, drums; Daniel Jones, drums; Rudy Weingartner, bass viol; William Mannion, bass horn.

April 22, 1939
Students Present Exchange Program

Twenty Marshall high school students went to Montevideo yesterday and presented an exchange program before the students there.

The program was divided into two parts, the first being a poetry convocation which was given at a PTA meeting here, and the second part was a two-act Mothers' Day play.

Students in the poetry convocation were: Donna Feyereisen, Florence Kerkvliet, Billy Mannion, Harry Grogan, Andrew Weingartner, Victor Verdoorn, Jerome Juba, Edward Traxler, Paul Bailey, Antoinette Deutz, Avril Bot, Phyllis Johnson, Catherine Driscoll and Edward Langan.

The cast of the two-act play was composed of the following students: Fred Bailey, Phyllis Kugler, Mary Johlfis, Marjorie McGuire, Dick Hardy, and Macdonald Henderson.

April 22, 1939
Physical Ed Show Draws Large Crowd

A benefit for the Physical Education department of the Marshall Public Schools was staged last night in the auditorium before an audience of 500 persons.

The girls presented "Romance Through the Ages," some interesting tap dancing, tumbling, and popular songs by the Marshall trio, all on a modernistic stage setting, designed by Miss Gladys Iverson, director of the girls' physical education classes.

Joe Nowotny, director of the boys' classes, presented groups of his boys in the "March of Time" broadcast, parallel bars exhibition, and a series of plastic poses that were excellent.

hibitions with Marvin Lemburg and Harold Greenwood; plastic poses with Gerald St. Aubins, Vernon Van Robays, Donald Cowan, and Dick Bruce.

The program will start at 8 p. m. in the High School auditorium and the public is invited.

The Marshall High School orchestra, under the direction of George Wingert will play during the evening.

April 24, 1939
Mother's Day Play Planned At School

A Mothers' Day play will be presented the week of May 1 at the high school auditorium. Every year for several years past, Marshall has presented a short play in honor of the best friend boys and girls have—their mother. Each year the presentation has been received with a great deal of interest and enthusiasm.

This year a concentrated drive will be made to invite the mothers interested out to see the program.

The play deals with actual situations in a family life, and includes mother, dad, grandmother and family of children. While they do not have much money to work with, they do have a great deal of interest in their home, as indicated by what they are striving to do.

April 24, 1939
Seniors Working On Class Play

The Senior Class of the local high school is hard to work in preparation of its class play, "The Return of Peter Grimm".

This play was selected for its dramatic appeal by the members of the Senior Class committee. It tells the story of the return of Peter Grimm in spirit and the good work that he wishes to be done with his fortune.

The play will rank, when produced, with "Smiling Through," which is considered one of the best ever produced at the local school. The play is not a comedy and cannot be classed as a tragedy, but one that will grip the interest of every person attending.

April 29, 1939
Tigers Score Second Track Meet Purple Second, Willmar Third

Marshall High School won its second track meet of the season yesterday afternoon when it piled up 73½ points to Montevideo's 62½ and Willmar's 38 in the triangular meeting at Monte.

The Tigers copped first places in five events—the pole vault, the shot put, the 880 run, the discus, and the relay. Montevideo likewise had five firsts and Willmar, two.

Coach Larry Kienholz' charges now start drill for the District 9 meet to be held on Legion Field in Marshall on Saturday, May 13.

Marshall's total point margin at Monte yesterday was nearly double that of the triangular meet it won on the home field last week against Pipestone and Redwood Falls.

Results in yesterday's meet were as follows:

High Hurdles—1. Nelson, Montevideo (Tie with 2); 2. Healy, Marshall (Tie with 1); 3. Lee, Marshall; 4. Nickolson, Willmar; 5. Hanson, Montevideo; Time 17.3.

100 Yard Dash—1. R. Nelsen, Montevideo; 2. Fenner, Willmar; 3. Ekblad, Willmar; 4. St. Aubins, Marshall; 5. Wiener, Marshall; Time 10.9.

Pole Vault—1. Marks, Marshall; 2. Juba, Marshall; 3. Osmunson, Willmar (Tied 4 & 5); 4. Marsh, Montevideo (Tied 3 & 4); 5. Kinzer, Montevideo (Tied 3 & 4); Height 9.10½.

Shot Put—1. Peltier, Marshall; 2.

Marks, Marshall; 3. Collins, Montevideo; 4. St. Aubins, Marshall; 5. Anderson, Willmar.

440—1. Worseck, Montevideo; 2. Krute, Marshall; 3. Leaden, Montevideo; 4. Van Robays, Marshall; 5. Bohne, Willmar. Time: 55.9.

220 L. H.—1. S. Nelson, Montevideo; 2. Healy, Marshall; 3. Erickson, Willmar; 4. Lee, Marshall; 5. Tall, Montevideo. Time: 25.4.

220—R. Nelson, Montevideo; 2. Fenner, Willmar; 3. Ekblad, Willmar; 4. St. Aubin, Marshall; 5. Erickson, Willmar. Time: 24.7.

880—1. Snyder, Marshall; Harding, Montevideo; 3. Bakke, Montevideo; 4. Peltier, Marshall; 5. Collins, Montevideo.

High Jump—1. Ehblad, Willmar; 2. Collins, Montevideo; 3. Evans, Willmar (toed 4 and 5); 4. Nelson,

Montevideo (tied 3 and 5); 5. Cowan, Marshall, (tied 4 and 5). 5' 1".

Discus—1. Healy, Marshall; 2. St. Aubins, Marshall; 3. Collins, Montevideo; 4. Akerson, Willmar; 5. Abamson, Montevideo. 107' 10½".

Victory At Montevideo

Broad Jump—1. Ehblad, Willmar; 2. St. Aubin, Marshall; 3. Harding, Montevideo; 4. Krute, Marshall; 5. Nelson, Montevideo. 19' 6 1-4".

Relay—Marshall; Montevideo; Willmar. Time: 137.9.

Total Points—Marshall, 73½; Montevideo, 62½; Willmar, 38.

April 27, 1939
10 High Seniors Announced

The 10 highest ranking Seniors in the class of 1939 at Marshall High School were announced today by Principal Merrill W. Olson.

The class of 1939, the largest in the history of Marshall Public Schools, 101 in number, ranks high in scholarship as well as activities. They have contributed to every branch of activities and the amount is indicated by the success of the various organizations.

The ranking Seniors are:

1. Dorothy Ann Jefferson.
2. Clair Ryan.
3. Evelyn McKigney.
4. Robert Harmon.
5. Harriet Eaker.
6. Eleanor Henderson.
7. Lorraine Edberg.
8. Donald Ullery.
9. Gretchen Rockwell.
10. Mary Tholen.

Dorothy Ann Jefferson, by virtue of a straight "A" average for Senior High School will be valedictorian of the class. Clair Ryan is salutatorian of the class.

April 27-May 4, 1939
NOTICE OF SCHOOL ELECTION

The annual school election of Independent School District No. 8 will be held at the Little Theatre of the High School, Marshall, Minn., on the evening of May 16, from 7 to 9 o'clock p. m., as provided by law, as amended by the 1939 session of the Minnesota Legislature.

The time for filing candidacies closes 12 days before election.

By Order of the Board.
M. C. STANWOOD,
Clerk.

April 29, 1939
Richard Stevens Ties For 9th Place Honors

Through an unintentional error in checking records at the schoolhouse, the name of Richard Stevens was omitted from the list of honor students announced yesterday.

Richard Stevens is tied with Gretchen Rockwell for ninth place honors.

April 27, 1939
Senior Class Play Is Masterpiece

The Marshall public will be given a rare treat in the presentation of "The Return of Peter Grimm", Friday evening, May 6th.

David Belasco, the author, ventured into many fields during his long career as a producer of plays. But perhaps his most radical attempt was the staging of this remarkable play. To bring the spirit of a man onto the stage was a task which few would dare to undertake, but it turned out to be one of Belasco's supreme achievements.

Here is a play overflowing with humor and love.

The play stands on its own feet as a masterpiece. Everyone will sympathize with the efforts of Old Peter Grimm to make his little Katie happy.

Be sure to put "The Return of Peter Grimm" on your "must see" list.

April 28, 1939
Triangular Track Meet Here Saturday

Pipestone and Redwood Falls come to Marshall Saturday afternoon to inaugurate the 1939 Tiger track season with a triangular meet.

Pipestone is reported as having one of the best track teams in southwestern Minnesota. Marshall and Redwood Falls are more or less unknown quantities.

For the Marshall team, the following men are expected to make the major share of the points for their team:

Mel Krute in the quarter mile; Healy, Muhl and Lee in the hurdles; Marks in the pole vault; Peltier and Snyder in the 880-yard run; and Ryan, in the dashes.

St. Aubins and Jones, always sure point winners, are not eligible for this first track meet.

Bleachers have been erected for the convenience of the fans, and have been so placed that spectators may view the various events from the most advantageous positions. Only contestants and officials will be permitted on the course.

May 1, 1939
Tigers Take First In Triangular Track

Finish Six Points Ahead Of Pipestone

Coach Larry Kienholz's Tiger track squad copped first place in the triangular competition held on Legion Field Saturday afternoon with 65 points. Pipestone was second with 59, and Redwood Falls third with 50.

Spectators described the meet as one of the most interesting ever held here.

With only the broad jump and relay remaining, the points stood Marshall 52, Pipestone 52, and Redwood Falls 46. Captain Mel Krute and Lindstrom gathered 8 points in the broad jump, and then to sew the meet up, Healy, Lee, Wiener, and Krute won the relay from Pipestone in a hair raising finish.

While the marks were not exceptional, all three teams showed potentialities, Marshall and Pipestone in the running events and Redwood in the field.

The only record to be set Saturday was the discus with a heave of 125 feet, 5 1/2 inches. The new discus was used for the first time. It is lighter than the old one and Healy of Marshall set a new school record with 121 feet.

Two exciting races that thrilled the spectators were the half mile and the relay. Gehrets of Pipestone set a blistering pace to start the 880, and continued for the first lap. Lang of Redwood and Snyder of Marshall moved into the lead on the backstretch, running neck and neck. The two boys matched stride for stride until Snyder started to pull away on the turn, and then Peltier, the second Marshall entry, moved in and he too pulled ahead of Lange and finished just behind Snyder. The time: 2 minutes, 12.6 seconds. These two boys look like they are going to be plenty hard to beat in future races.

The relay proved to be a climax with Krute giving a lead which he passed on to Wiener and Iee. Healy received the baton with a small lead, and faced Sorenson, the Pipestone ace who had won the 220 and the century. For the first 100 yards Healy pulled away, but Sorenson started to gain, and coming down the home stretch, it looked like the Pipestone lad might overtake Healy. But Healy put on a burst of speed that carried him over victorious.

Mention should be made of Healy's work in the high hurdles, and Krute's in the broad jump. Great things are expected of them in the regional May 20.

May 1, 1939
Triangular Meet Results Meet

(Names listed in order of finish)
120 Yard Hurdles—Healy, Marshall; Lussenhop, Redwood; Lee, Marshall; Stout, Pipestone; Lauterbach, Redwood; Time 17:2.
100 Yard Dash—Sorenson, Pipestone; Wiener, Marshall; Frigal, Redwood; Alridge, Pipestone; Markell, Marshall, Time 11:1.
440 Yard Dash—Ashton, Pipestone; Krute, Marshall; Van Robays, Marshall; Lindstrom, Marshall; Flinn, Redwood, Time 56:1.
220 Yard Hurdles—Healy, Marshall; Stout, Pipestone; Lee, Marshall; Lussenhop, Redwood; Lauterbach, Redwood, Time 25:2.
220 Yard Dash—Sorenson, Pipestone; Byram, Redwood; Aleridge, Pipestone; Wiener, Marshall; Van Robays, Marshall; Time 25:3.
880 Yard—Snyder, Marshall; Peltier, Marshall; Lange, Pipestone; Parson, Redwood; Gebrils, Pipestone;

Time 2:12:6.
Relay—Marshall, Pipestone, Redwood, Time 1:42.
Shot—Coubal, Redwood; Burns, Pipestone; Hicks, Pipestone; Carsons, Pipestone; Lauterbach, Redwood; Distance 41' 9".
Pole Vault—Young, Redwood; Marks, Marshall; Lauterbach, Redwood; Juba, Marshall; Stout, Pipestone; Height 10' 9".
Discus—Coubal, Redwood; Carsons, Pipestone; Healy, Marshall; Hicks, Pipestone; Stout, Pipestone.
High Jump—Lussenhop, Redwood; Young, Redwood; Gerils, Pipestone; Drumm, Pipestone; Cowan, Juhl, Marshall; Height 5' 4".
Broad Jump—Krute, Marshall; Sorenson, Pipestone; Lindstrom, Marshall; Young, Redwood; Lauterbach, Redwood; Distance 19' 2 1/4".
Total Points—Marshall, 65; Pipestone, 59; Redwood, 50.

May 1, 1939
Class Play Seats Are Put On Sale

Tickets go on sale today for the "Return of Peter Grimm," the Senior Class play. Reserved seats also go on sale. They may be secured at Bulowski's Drug Store starting today.

"The Return of Peter Grimm" has proved to be one of the most popular plays of all time. Beautiful in its conception and ideals, you will thrill to the action of Peter and the doctor.

"The Return of Peter Grimm" will be the same high class play that "Smiling Through" was a few years ago and that "Milestones" was last year—one that will grasp the interest for the entire evening. It is a story of a man who lived in beautiful surroundings and makes a pact with his doctor to return if things did not turn out as he expected them to. True, Peter Grimm was a domineering personality, but underneath the dominance, he had a heart of gold.

The cast, which has put on many excellent productions in the past under the direction of Miss Mary McEniry, will make a special effort to make this year's production the best they have ever turned out and will, no doubt, succeed.

In addition to the play, one will like the homey setting of the stage with its new doors and windows. All in all, "The Return of Peter Grimm" promises to be a treat for the whole family.

May 1, 1939
Four Music Groups Here Making Records

Three Marshall high school musical groups and a church choir will have their tones recorded on phonograph disks this afternoon and evening, it was reported today.

The First English Lutheran senior choir will have a number of their sacred songs recorded tonight, under the direction of the Rev. Harry R. Gregerson.

This afternoon, the Marshall High School Mixed Chorus, the Marshall High School Band, and the Marshall High School Orchestra, under the direction of George Wingert, will have their voices and instrumental numbers recorded.

A representative of the Schmitt's Music Company of Minneapolis will mix the sound on the special recording instrument.

Reserved Seats On Sale For Class Play
May 2, 1939

"The Return of Peter Grimm" by David Balasco will be presented by the Senior Class of the Marshall High School, Friday evening at eight o'clock in the high school auditorium.

The most conspicuous angle of the plot is the return from the dead of Peter Grimm, a botanist of importance who promised his friend, Dr. McPherson, he would return if he died. Mr. Belasco does not intend to advance any theory as to the probability of the return of the main character. His aim was to suggest that Peter was an influence rather than a reality during the two acts following his sudden death. Cecil B. deMille first inspired Belasco to write this unusual play. The result is a charming, romantic story of love whose pathos, appeal and power satisfy the theater-goer.

The cast consists of Seniors whose histrionic ability has been seen in such plays as Little Women, Where the Cross Is Made, and Hamlet.

The play is directed by Mary E. McEniry, head of the Dramatic Department of the high school.

May 2, 1939
Class Play Directed By Miss McEniry

Lighting effects of today are a subtle yet a powerful influence on mood, tone, color, mass, line, space—all of which are indispensable in the theatre.

"The Return of Peter Grimm" by David Balasco is a play in which the great director experimented with what have come to be known as ingenious effects in stage lighting. The character of Peter appears to the audience to be in the shadows during his return to this earth, but in reality he is just as well lighted as the rest of the characters. It is the difference in color and placement that created the supernatural effect required to portray this unusual situation.

The equipment of the Marshall High School stage is complete, adequate, and efficient; thus it is possible for "The Return of Peter Grimm" to be given with the general Belasco idea on lighting in this play. Dimming frequently to soft almost dark tones contrasted by sudden bursts of light could be done only with a switchboard such as is on the Marshall stage. All the lights are operated through rheostat control. This includes foot lights, border lights, and all spot or flood attachments.

"The Return of Peter Grimm" will be presented Friday in the high school auditorium, at 8 o'clock. The play is under the direction of Mary E. McEniry, head of the Dramatic Department in the high school.

May 3, 1939
PTA Plans New Kind Of Open House On May 16

How well-acquainted are you as parents with the work your child is doing in school? Have you seen what type of work he accomplishes daily? Have you discussed his problems or his progress with his teachers?

Because the Parent-Teachers Association feels the need for more awareness among parents as to what is really taking place in the public schools, plans are in progress to vary the usual procedure of Open House.

From 7.30 to 8.45 on Tuesday, May 16, parents are urged to visit the teachers of their child, to examine his work, and to compare it with that of other children's work on display. The aim of the exhibit is to lay emphasis on the work DAILY carried on in the classroom — not merely outstanding projects.

Parents, not only of grade pupils but also of high school students, should avail themselves of this opportunity.

To round out this get-together session, the physical education classes of junior and senior high will demonstrate at 8.45 in the auditorium phases of gymnastic work drilled on during class hours. This will include tumbling feats, skill games by the tenth grade boys, and plastic poses—all under the supervision of Joe Nowotny.

Miss Gladys Iverson has organized her work on the theme, "The March of Toyland". Ninth and tenth grade girls are featuring their work in a series of Mother Goose rhymes. A colorful, intricate Maypole dance and a rhythmic exercise in skipping rope will be the work of seventh and eighth grade girls.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson will then conclude with an announcement of the Posture King and Posture Queen and a presentation of a trophy award to each.

This distinct honor is achieved only on the basis of consistent good posture throughout the school year.

May 2, 1939
School Election Filing Deadline Is May 4

With the school district No. 8 election falling on May 16, according to the amended election law, prospective candidates are advised that the last date for filing will be this coming Thursday.

School board members whose terms expire this month are George G. Lowe, and Dr. J. L. Anderson.

May 3, 1939
Marshall Track Team At Montevideo Today

Eighteen Tiger trackmen were at Montevideo this afternoon participating in a triangular meet with Willmar and Monte.

Montevideo and Marshall have always ranked high in the region and with Willmar's strength unknown, an interesting meet was expected. Coach Larry Kienholz had additional strength in the dashes with St. Aubin on hand.

Boys making the trip were Lee, Healy, Henle, Wiener, St. Aubin, Markell, Krute, Van Robays, Lindstrom, Snyder, Peltier, Arfman, Marks, Cowan, Juba, Juhl, Feyereisen, and Blair, manager.

May 5, 1939
Class Play Set For This Evening

At dress rehearsal of "The Return of Peter Grimm" last evening the cast indicated the quality of the performance.

This play really grips the attention of everyone, young and old alike, and as it unfolds itself interest will increase.

Which character you like the best will be a question after the completion of the play. They all do a very fine job in fact so fine that they forget themselves and live the life of the character they are acting.

One of the most beautiful stages ever set for a High School production will be used in "The Return of Peter Grimm."

Tickets are on sale at Bulowski's Drug Store.

The play is coached by Miss Mary McEniry. The cast is as follows:
James Hartman.....Joseph Hasbrouck
Frederik Grimm.....Robert Harmon
Peter Grimm.....Charles Gilbert
Dr. MacPherson.....Melvin Krute
William.....Douglas Davis
Mr. Bartholommey.....George Ehrreich
Mrs. Bartholommey.....

Eleanor Woodruff
Colonel Lawton.....Donald Ullery
Catherine.....Audrey Ahlers
Marta.....Ursella Waldorf

Mother's Day Program Planned

May 4, 1939
Marshall mothers are invited to attend a special Mother's Day program to be held at the Marshall High School auditorium Thursday, May 11, at 9.30.

The program consists of a short play prepared and dedicated to Mothers. The cast has been at work the past month in preparation of this short play.

The play is "The Christian Family Brown" by Dorothy Wilson. The story of the Brown family is portrayed in three episodes. Mr. and Mrs. Brown are the kind of parents that every child wants to possess and the children are the type every parent hopes to have. Through their love and unselfishness, which are the results of sincere beliefs, they inspire their children to show their example in teaching. A happy home results in which children enjoy home life as the ultimate end.

"The Christian Family Brown" is portrayed by a group of sophomores, with the following cast is as follows: Father John.....Dick Hardy
Mother Ann.....Donna Feyereisen
Nancy, about 17.....

Mary Katherine Johlfs
Jerry, about 14.....

McDonald Henderson
David, about 12.....Fred Bailey
Merry, a little girl of ten.....

Phyllis Kugler
Grandma.....Marjory McGuire
Carl, the boy next door.....

Edward Traxler
A special section will be reserved for Mothers who wish to attend.

The date is Thursday, May 11, starting at 9.30.

Sophomore Class Gives Mother's Play Tomorrow Morning

May 10, 1939
The Mother's Day play, "The Christian Family Brown" will be presented by members of the Sophomore Class Thursday in the high school auditorium. The time is 9.30 a. m.

"The Christian Family Brown" pictures a home in which each member of the family is a contributing unit to the family and each one is trying to better the family.

The play has been prepared as a Mother's Day presentation, and mothers are invited to attend. A special section will be reserved for them. As the play is in honor of Mother's Day, it is hoped that a large representation will be on hand.

Seniors Present Fine Class Play

May 6, 1939
The Senior class of Marshall high school presented "The Return of Peter Grimm" last night before a large crowd which filled the ground seats and half-filled the galleries.

Charles Gilbert, playing the lead part of David Belasco's famous character, Peter Grimm, gave an outstanding performance, and one of the best seen on the Marshall high school stage in a long time.

Two other student players, who did an excellent job with their roles were Melvin Krute as Andrew McPherson, and Audrey Ahlers as Catherine.

All of the other parts were very capably taken, and the players showed they had undertaken their parts with industry and understanding under Miss Mary McEniry's excellent direction.

Robert Harmon was Frederik, Peter's nephew; Joseph Hasbrouck, James Hartman; George Ehrreich, the Rev. Henry Bartholommey; Donald Ullery, Colonel Tom Lawton; Douglas Davis, William; Eleanor Woodruff, Mrs. Bartholommey; Ursella Waldorf, Marta; Joseph Hasbrouck, the clown; Clifton Ellingson, the boy; Rosalie Robson, Evelyn Steenhoven, Shirley Holland, and Janet Peterson, the Sunday School class.

The lighting effects, under the direction of Richard Hallen, were exceptionally good, and did much to convey the atmosphere of the play.

The Marshall High School Orchestra, under the direction of George Wingert, presented the incidental music, and Miss Vienno Lammi had charge of the children's singing.

Assisting Miss McEniry in make-up and wardrobe were Miss Grace Dahle, Miss Vivian Erickson, and Miss Myrtle Benson.

Dorothy Henle was prompter, and properties were in charge of Jeanne Blanchette, Eleanor Henderson, Lorraine Edberg, and Louise Endres.

The stage crew, under the direction of Mr. Hallen, consists of Richard Stevens, Marvin Lemburg, Richard Hardy, Warren aertens, John Gary, James Feyereisen, Joseph Hasbrouck and Dwight Drown.

Miss McEniry expressed the appreciation of herself and the cast and the stage workers to all those who assisted with furniture and properties, particularly Rubertus Furniture, Mrs. Earl Cotton, George Chamberlain, and Mrs. Charles Eaker.

Miss Brobeck Talks To Girls On NYA

May 6, 1939
Miss Brobeck of Marshall High School talked to the girls on NYA, stressing four main points which are prerequisites to getting and holding any job.

They are: efficiency, doing one's best work at all times; reliability, being punctual and doing one's job whether there is a supervisor or employer present or not; loyalty, working for your employer as though you were working for yourself; and initiative, not only doing that job which was assigned, but doing anything that should be done and doing it a little better.

The public and school libraries offer facilities which are decidedly beneficial to anyone interested in improving their own position in life, she said.

There are many points to be gained and applied to oneself from reading the biographies of famous people. The habit of reading good books may be a difficult habit to form, but it can be gained by persistently sticking to it and sooner or later there will be a definite desire to read the better literature. Good books will pay dividends in the form of increased business and social position.

M.H.S. Dairy Team Wins First Place

May 8, 1939
Six vocational agriculture students from Marshall high school took part in the district crops and livestock judging contest held Saturday at the West Central Experiment Station at Morris, placing first in dairy judging and second in general livestock.

Twenty-two schools from this area took part in the contest. Those rating among the first five in each event are eligible to compete in the state contest held at University Farm, St. Paul on May 18 and 19. The local poultry and crops team failed to place among the first five although they also placed in the top half.

The poultry and crops team was represented by Henry Van Den Broecke, Harold Maxwell and Gene Maxwell. Laurence Thoien, Warren Snyder, and Edwin Paradis composed the dairy and general livestock judging team.

The teams were trained by A. C. Weber assisted in the poultry division by Fred Hooper of Swift and Co.

District No. 9 Records

100 Yard Dash—Regnier, Marshall, 1936, 10 seconds.
220 Yard Dash—Zupher, Milroy, 1938, 22:8.
120 Yard Hurdles, Swenson, Ivanhoe, 1936, 16:7.
Shot Put—Van Robays, Marshall, 1937, 41' 6".
Discus—Marks, Milroy, 1938, 105' 2".
200 Yard Hurdles, Healy, Marshall, 1938, 25:1.
440 Yard Dash—Kompelien, Minneota, 1936, 54:3.
880 Yard Run—Arfman, Marshall, 1936, 2:07:3.
High Jump—Swenson, Ivanhoe - Nordlie, Cottonwood, 1934, 5' 6".
Broad Jump—Zupher, Milroy - Nielsen, Tyler, 1938, 20' 6".
Pole Vault—Sullivan, Ivanhoe, 1936, 11'.
Relay—Marshall, 1936, 1:40.

Grade Pupils Enjoy Picture At State

May 10, 1939
Through the courtesy of Wray Hiller, the children of grades 1 to 6 inclusive of the Public Schools and their teachers, were given the privilege of enjoying the educational short film "Marie Circus" in the State Theatre yesterday afternoon.

This film presented in color the most unusual fish in the famous aquarium near St. Augustine, Fla.

The children and teachers wish publicly to thank Mr. Hiller for his kindness.

11 Track Teams Due Here Saturday For District Meet

May 10, 1939
The Ninth District Track and Field Meet will be held at Marshall on Saturday, May 3, with the most interest in the meet since it was established.

Whether or not records will be broken is questionable, although Healy will give the the 200 yard hurdles a close run and the relay mark should be lowered considerably. The Marshall relay team negotiated the distance last week at Montevideo in 1:37. The District record is 1:40.

Arfman's 880 yard run mark, which has stood since 1936, may receive a jolt if Snyder, the Marshall "flash", decides to step out and lower the 2:07:3 record made by Arfman.

Reports from other towns are not available, but Hendricks is reported to be strong in the dashes and Milroy strong in the 4:40.

Schools entering are Tracy, Marshall, Milroy, Lake Benton, Lynd, Cottonwood, Wood Lake, Ivanhoe, Balaton, Tyler, and Hendricks.

The winner in the District Meet will be eligible to compete in the Regional to be held at Marshall one week later May 20.

The track is in perfect shape for the meet. Bleacher seats are available for all who care to attend. These bleacher seats are close enough so that every event except the discus may be easily seen.

Everything to make the meet as interesting as possible has been taken care of.

Parents To See Pupils At Work

May 10, 1939
Throughout the school year Marshall children devote their time, with varying degrees of success, to educational pursuits. At times they bring home written evidence of the kind of work they do; more often, only their verbal reports. Questions arise as to the absolute reliability of judging their work by either of these sources.

Why not then, as parents, attend the Open House meeting of the Parent-Teachers Association Tuesday, May 16, between 7.30 and 8.45 to decide for oneself the standard of work produced by one's child.

Every teacher has made special efforts to arrange the daily work of the pupils for parents inspection. It is felt that a comparison of one child's work to another's and an informal talk about the child's talents and weaknesses will do much to establish better understanding and increased cooperation between parent and teacher concerning the child himself and his work.

The entertainment feature at 8.45 in the auditorium is a demonstration by the girls' and boys' Physical Education classes. Skill games, tumbling feats, rhythmic skills, plastic poses, Mother Goose novelty dances, and a Maypole dance will be the principal numbers in this part of the Open House program.

Officials For District Track Meet Named

May 11, 1939
Officials for the District 9 track meet to be held on Legion Field in Marshall Saturday were announced today by Manager Merrill W. Olson as follows:

Starter, Bernie Cole.
Announcer, W. E. Havighorst.
Charge of field, O. T. Bussard.
Timers for low and high hurdles, an average time of three being taken: First place, Olson, Balaton; Frisby, Ivanhoe; Regnier, Marshall; second place, Fuhlbrugge, Marshall; Bisel, Lynd; Wagner, Milroy; third place, Fried, Hendricks; Kozloski, Ivanhoe; Elness, Tyler.

Timers for 100, 220, 440, 880, and relay: Olson, Balaton; Frisby, Ivanhoe; Regnier, Marshall.

Places for 100, 220, 440, 880, and relay: First, Olson, Balaton; second, Fuhlbrugge, Marshall; third, Ered, Hendricks; fourth, Elness, Tyler; fifth, Bisel, Lynd.

Judge of south turn, A. W. Miller, Marshall.

Judges of pole vault, high jump, broad jump: Joe Nowotny and Richard Hallen.

Judges of discus and shot: George Wingert and Julian Waller.

PTA Open House Of Real Merit

May 12, 1939
The Open House meeting arranged by the Parent-Teachers Association which it to be held next Tuesday evening, at 7.30 and 8.45 should be of great interest to all parents of children attending school.

It will give the parents an opportunity to visit each class room while classes are conducted and acquaint themselves with the present methods of instruction of their children.

A better understanding between parent and teacher always tends to make a better understanding between pupil and teacher. In many instances a great improvement in the child's attitude was noted and difficulties were overcome after a personal acquaintance between parent and teacher. The home and school must cooperate to get the best results.

No better opportunity is offered than this Open House at the Marshall School next Tuesday evening for the parent to visit the school rooms and later see the fine program in the auditorium put on by the Physical Education class.

The public is invited to attend this program and see the splendid work this is being done by our young folks in our local school.

It will be an evening well spent and by our presence we will show the children that we are interested in them and their work and it will also be evidence that we appreciate the efforts of the teachers in preparing this program for the public.

District Track Teams Compete

Public Invited
Without Charge

There will be no admission charge to the Ninth District Track and Field Meet scheduled to be held on Legion Field Saturday afternoon, Principal Merrill Olson said today.

Eleven towns will compete including the following: Tracy, Milroy, Lake Benton, Lynd, Cottonwood, Wood Lake, Ivanhoe, Balaton, Tyler, Hendricks, and Marshall.

The winner in this district competition will be eligible to compete in the regional meet which will be held in Marshall May 20.

The track is in A No. 1 shape, and although on records are expected to be broken, it is pretty evident that there will be some thrilling finishes.

The dope is meagre, but there is some betting that Healy will do something nice in the 200 hurdles, that Snyder is out to break Arfman's half-mile mark, and that the relay record may fall.

Hendricks is reported strong in the century and the 220, and Milroy in the quarter-mile.

The program is scheduled to get underway promptly at 1.30 o'clock.

May 13, 1939

District Track Meet Underway Here Today

A hundred or more high school trackmen from schools in this territory were competing this afternoon at Legion Field here in the annual District 9 track meet.

Schools represented were Ivanhoe, Wood Lake, Balaton, Milroy, Hendricks, Lynd, Verdi, Tyler, Lake Benton, Tracy, and Marshall.

Events on the program, which started at 1.30, were the 100 yard dash, 440 yard dash, 220 yard dash, 200 yard hurdles, 120 yard hurdles, 880 yard run, the discus, and the relay.

The public was invited to attend, without charge.

Tomorrow

P.T.A. Open House At 7.30 Tuesday

Pulling weeds is a wearisome occupation. Agreed. Attending PTA programs is a tedious duty. Disagreed.

WHY? The Open House session for the parents of school children will prove in itself the error of the second contention.

HOW? Displays of every child's work will interest each parent in judging for himself the merits of his "pride and joy" to those of the neighbor's "pesky scamp." Not only this, but the parent may capitalize on the opportunity to air his opinions to the teacher about his young 'uns. Clearing up the atmosphere on trifling issues that occur from time to time will prove to be profitable for Teacher, Parent, and Child.

WHEN? Tuesday evening, May 16, from 7.30 to 8.30.

WHERE? In each grade room and all high school departments.

WHO? The Marshall Public School faculty and parents of the Marshall Public School children.

At 8.30 the rooms will be closed so that all may attend the Physical Education demonstration in the auditorium. Mr. Joe Nowotny and Miss Gladys Iverson, supervisors, state:

"Our aim is to demonstrate to the public everyday classroom situations where we lay special stress on these three objectives: A cheerful spirit, a trained mind, and a healthy body". These situations have been projected into a colorful Mother Goose sketch, the Wedding of Jack and Jill, and a series of tumbling feats, plastic poses, and rhythmic skills.

May 16, 1939

Attends Conference
Miss Adeline M. Brobeck attended the University of Minnesota joint conference of Minnesota English teachers and librarians, sponsored by the College of Education library school, the department of English and the state Department of Education. It was held Friday at the Minnesota Union Building and Saturday at the Curtis Hotel.

Hour For PTA Advanced To 7

The time for the opening of the Parent-Teachers Association Open House Tuesday night has been changed to 7 p. m., it was reported at the school house today.

During the open house, parents and others interested are invited to see the school routine in each grade room and high school departments.

At 8.30 there will be a physical education demonstration in the auditorium under the direction of Joseph Nowotny and Miss Gladys Iverson.

This open house will be the last PTA meeting of the present school term.

School Election Here Tonight

The annual school election of District No. 8 will be held tonight from 7 to 9 o'clock in the Little Theatre.

George G. Lowe and Dr. J. L. Anderson are director candidates to succeed themselves.

This earlier date for school elections was set in the last session of the Minnesota Legislature. It was felt that the public would be more aware of school affairs during the regular term than during vacation days, and there would be larger votes cast. Another reason for the change was to permit teachers to vote.

May 17, 1939

Charlie McCarthy Gets Two Votes In School Election

Despite lack of contest, a fairly good vote was cast during the annual school election of District No. 8 held last night in the Little Theatre.

There were 120 ballots cast, including 120 for George G. Lowe, and 117 for Dr. J. L. Anderson, both of whom are incumbent directors, and who will serve terms of three years each.

Divers other votes were placed in the ballot boxes, including two for Charlie McCarthy.

Tigers Take District, Set 3 New Records

Amassing 87 points, the Marshall Tiger trackmen far outdistanced the field Saturday afternoon in the District 9 track and field meet here, capped their victory by breaking three district records.

Lynd took second place with 27 points, and Lake Benton was third with 15.

St. Aubin of Marshall had a day for himself, collecting four gold medals, and another in the relay.

Don Lee's star shone brightly. He ran a beautiful low hurdle race to hang up a new district record of 24.9.

St. Aubin heaved the discus for a new record of 125 feet 5 inches.

The Marshall relay team cut the district time to 1.39.7.

The regional track meet will be held on Legion Field next Saturday. Results in the district were as follows:

100 Yard Dash—(Regnier, Marshall '36-10 sec.) St. Aubins, Marshall, 1, Weiner, Marshall 2, Stegner, Hendricks, 3, Parmentier, Milroy, 4, Foulds, Ivanhoe, 5. Time—11 seconds.

220 Yard Dash—(Zupher Milroy '36-22:8) St. Aubins, Marshall, 1; Binnebosc, Lynd, 2; Gary, Wood Lake, 3; Dolan, Milroy, 4; Weiner, Marshall 5. Time 24.4 seconds.

120 Yard Hurdles—(Swenson, Ivanhoe '36-16:7) Healy, Marshall, 2; Lee, Marshall, 2; Henle, Marshall, 3; Schluter, Ivanhoe, 4; Obe, Lynd, 5. Time 17.2½ seconds.

220 Yard Hurdles—(Lee, Marshall '39-24:9) Healy, Marshall, 2; Popowski, Ivanhoe, 3; Schluter, Ivanhoe, 4; Henle, Marshall, 5. Time 24.9 seconds.

440 Yard Dash—(Kompelian, Minnesota '36-54:3) Sorenson, Tyler, 1; Krute, Marshall, 2; Van Robays, Marshall, 3; Obe, Lynd, 4; Parmentier Milroy. Time 56:2.

880 Yard Dash—Arfman, Marshall '36-2:07:3) Snyder, Marshall, 1; Peltier, Marshall, 2; Enke, Lake Benton, 3; Arfman, Marshall, 4; Bartz, Ivanhoe, 5; Foulds, Ivanhoe, 6. Time 2:10:9 seconds.

Shot Put — Gniffe, Cottonwood, 1; Vanstrom, Lynd, 2; Jensen, Hendricks, 3; Nelson, Lake Benton, 4; Digre, Hendricks, 5. Distance 38' 9½".

Discus—(St. Aubins, Marshall '39-125' 5") Johnson, Hendricks, 2; Vanstrom, Lynd, 3; Healy, Marshall, 4; Butson, Marshall, 5; 125' 5".

High Jump — Swanson, Ivanhoe-Nordli, Cottonwood '34 5' 6") Dolan, Milroy, 1; Egan, Tracy, 2; Vanstrom, Lynd, 3; Jones, Marshall, 4; Kindler, Lynd, 5. 5' 4½".

Broad Jump—Zupher, Milroy-Nicholson, Tyler '38 20' 6") St. Aubins, Marshall, 1; Vanstrom, Lynd, 2; Percy Lynd, 3; Krute, Marshall, 4; Jones, Marshall, 5. 19' 6 3-4".

Pole Vault—(Sullivan, Ivanhoe '36-11') Marks, Marshall, 1; Ronning, Hendricks, 2; Juba, Marshall, 3; Smith, Milroy, 4; Olson, Marshall, 5. Distance 9.8.

Relay—Marshall, 1; Lynd 2; Milroy, 3; Hendricks, 4; Lake Benton, 5. Time 1:39:7.

Summary of Points—Balaton, 5; Cottonwood, 17; Hendricks, 17; Ivan-

hoe, 6; Lake Benton, 6; Lynd, 29; Marshall, 87; Milroy, 4; Tracy, 5; Tyler, 3.

Marshall's Own King And Queen



Evelyn Arfman is Posture Queen and Francis Teerlinck, Posture King, as the result of a posture contest of the entire Marshall Public Schools. They were officially "crowned" during the physical education demonstration here last night. The contest was sponsored by the Physical Education Department, with 16 home rooms selecting 64 candidates. This number was finally reduced to 16 and from that a special committee then picked the king and queen. Evelyn and Francis are to be congratulated on their fine example of good posture throughout the school year.—Messenger Photo.

Juniors Nose Out Ghent, 12-11

The Marshall junior nine again took the Ghent youngsters to camp with 12 to 11 victory Sunday afternoon on Legion Field.

The game went four extra innings and was in the nature of a slugfest.

In the 11th frame, a brace of doubles by Gervais and Hasbrouck accounted for the one run margin.

The whole Marshall lineup hit hard, while the Shourds brothers and DeRhooe proved to be the main threats for the Belgians.

MARSHALL (12)	AB	R	H
Wiener, c	6	1	3
Bruce, lf	6	1	2
Gervais, 1b	6	3	4
Hasbrouck, 3b	7	2	4
Paradis, ss	5	1	2
Juba, 2b	6	2	4
Ross, p	4	1	2
Sovell, rf	4	1	3
Murphy, cf	1	0	0
Samuels, cf	4	0	0
Totals	49	12	24

GHENT (11)	AB	R	H
B. Shourds, p	5	3	3
R. Shourds, c	6	0	1
Thul, ss	5	2	2
DeRhooe, 3b	5	1	3
Blake, lf	4	1	0
Vercoutre, 1b	4	2	3
Boerboom, cf	5	1	2
Frebuyt, 2b	5	1	1
De Sutter, rf	5	0	1
Totals	44	11	16

Job's Daughters Start Ticket Sale

Job's Daughters have started on their ticket sale for the movie which they are sponsoring at the State Theatre on Wednesday and Thursday nights of next week. The movie is Pygmalion and is a AAAAA picture and well worth seeing. All tickets which the girls sell before 8 p. m. Tuesday, May 23, will get credit for. Anyone desiring tickets may call a member of the Marshall Bethel and they will be glad to deliver the tickets.

May 16, 1939

PTA To Draw Big Crowd

Every organization indicates its degree of success by declaring dividends or profits. The Parent-Teachers' Association hopes to declare its success through the medium of Attendance tonight from 7 o'clock on at the annual Open House meeting in the grade rooms and the high school departments.

Here is the opportunity for each parent to conduct a quiet investigation of his own. Here through the carefully arranged displays each parent can see his child's actual achievements. As result, he can apply this knowledge in his own training of the child's activities with increased understanding and appreciation of the child's abilities and handicaps.

In these displays can be detected signs, negative or positive, of the child's industry, conscientiousness, and passion for thoroughness. These displays are convincing and accurate

proof of how well the child digests the school material assigned.

Unlike the invalid inferences which are generally the result of carelessly accepted statements made by the child about his work and his teacher, the displays together with a friendly discussion with the instructor will serve as reliable eye-openers of the child's nature and habits while at school.

Why not then, rather than dilly-dally with the notion that "maybe I should go for Willie's and Susie's sake," take action and inspect the exhibits tonight between 7 and 8.30!

Following this at 8.45 the boys and girls of the physical education department will offer their class routines, "dressed up" for the occasion, to demonstrate what is accomplished in this field during the year. The supervisors have put forth every effort to make this an attractive educational performance.

May 25, 1939

Date For Track Banquet Fixed

The annual banquet for Marshall High School trackmen will be held June 1 in the New Atlantic Hotel, it was announced today.

Thirty trackmen will be honored by local businessmen and alumni, and there will be the presentation of track letters.

The Rev. W. H. Wiener pastor of the Evangelical Church, will be the main speaker. An enthusiastic follower of amateur sports, the Rev. Wiener has scarcely missed a High school athletic event since coming to Marshall, and his message at the banquet is sure to be interesting and inspiring.

Among the other speakers will be Superintendent Paul Wilson, and track coach Larry Kienholz.

May 16, 1939

Poppy Poster Winners Named

Results of the annual Poppy Poster contest conducted by the Ladies Auxiliary of the American Legion were announced as follows today by Mrs. Howard Bussard, poppy poster chairman:

Bernice Chandler, 12th Grade, Marshall Public School, first prize in htdr class.

Mildred Bohlman, Eighth grade, Marshall Public School, first prize in third class.

Shirley Walsh, St. Joseph School, first prize in first class.

Judges were Mrs. R. D. Baldwin, Jr., Mrs. F. L. Rinehart, and George Chamberlain.

The Auxiliary expresses its thanks to both the schools for their cooperation in putting on another successful poppy contest. The posters will be on display in the downtown windows of the stores.

This is the scale by which the posters were judged.

- (1) Appeal (force with which the poster drives home the poppy message), 50 points.
- (2) Artistic ability, 20 points.
- (3) Originality, 20 points.
- (4) Neatness, 10 points.

May 17, 1939

School Open House Wins Praise Of Large Crowd

The annual open house and physical education demonstration of the Marshall Public Schools, held in cooperation with the Parent-Teachers Association was thoroughly enjoyed last night by a large crowd.

Class rooms throughout both buildings displayed excellent exhibits of the work of every pupil in the room, and many an adult visitor marveled

at the excellent work the children are doing.

The displays were carefully and attractively arranged, and aroused a continuous round of favorable comment. The teachers were in their rooms, giving parents an opportunity to talk over with them the children's effort and progress, with resultant mutual benefit.

After an hour and a half of visiting the various rooms, the physical education demonstration was presented in the auditorium. In this program was brought out the methods used in this department, but built with an entertainment atmosphere, the demonstration likewise provided an excellent show with frequent bits of comedy.

Following two opening numbers by the High School Band, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson presented awards to the Posture King and Posture Queen, who were chosen by a gradual elimination system from entrants from every grade in the school. These honors went to Evelyn Arfman and Francis Teerlinek. The Posture King and Queen were enthusiastically applauded as they walked the length of the auditorium with fine poise to receive their awards.

The girls' department under Miss Gladys Iverson was first on the physical education demonstration presenting a May pole dance, rope skipping, tumbling, an original project worked out by the girls themselves entitled "Mother Goose Land," and a finale, "The Wedding of Jack and Jill." Seventh, eighth, ninth and tenth grade girls, and high school and junior high girls participated. Every number was well presented, with good costuming, and the "frog dance" in particular provided much amusement.

The boys' department under Joe Nowotny presented a parallel bar exhibition by members of the Physical Education Club, tumbling by the junior tumbling team, contact games by the tenth grade boys, pole vaulting and high jumping by younger boys, and plastic poses by the Senior High boys. Each event provided much of interest, and there were numerous laughs furnished by the contact games. The plastic poses, done by two boys entirely coated in gold and two in silver, were especially well done and heartily applauded.

The entire evening was a very successful one, and teachers and pupils alike received merited praise from the many visitors.

21 High Schools To Compete In Fast Competition Expected Saturday Regional Track Meet On Legion Field

The cream of track and field athletes of 21 towns will compete in Marshall Saturday afternoon at the annual regional tournament, comprising four districts. The meet will start promptly at 1.30, and there will be no admission charge. Everyone is invited.

Prospects of hot competition in practically every event indicate an exciting field day all around.

Towns which will be represented here Saturday on the Legion Field track are as follows:

DISTRICT 9—Marshall, Hendricks, Lynd, Wood Lake, Lake Benton, Tyler, Ivanhoe.

DISTRICT 10—Gaylord, New Ulm, Redwood Falls, and Winthrop.

DISTRICT 11—Madison, Montevideo, Appleton, Granite Falls, and Ortonville.

DISTRICT 12—Danube, Bird Island, Renville, Olivia, and Hutchinson.

May 18, 1939

Youth Holds Spotlight For Next Three Days

Marshall will be host to hundreds of young people the next three days, a different event each day drawing them from throughout this part of the state.

Friday evening, the annual district music festival will be presented in the high school auditorium, with bands, mixed choruses, and glee clubs from 13 high schools participating.

A massed band of 300 pieces will play, a massed mixed chorus of 275 voices will be presented, as well as a massed girls' glee club of 250 voices.

Schools participating are Arco, Milroy, Ivanhoe, Ruthton, Lynd, Cottonwood, Hendricks, Verdi, Wood Lake, Minneota, Marshall, Balaton, and Russell.

Saturday afternoon the annual regional track meet will be held on Legion Field in Marshall, bringing athletes from 21 towns in four districts.

Sunday afternoon and evening, a rally of the West District Christian

May 17, 1939

13 Schools To Give Music Festival Friday

Thirteen high schools of District No. 9 will participate in a huge music festival in Marshall Friday night, it was announced today.

Towns represented will be Arco, Milroy, Ivanhoe, Ruthton, Lynd, Cottonwood, Hendricks, Verdi, Wood Lake, Minneota, Marshall, Balaton, and Russell.

There will be no admission charge, Superintendent Paul Wilson said today. The program will start at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium.

Among the features will be a massed band of 300 pieces; a massed mixed chorus of 275 voices; a massed girls' glee club of 250 voices.

May 20, 1939

Music Festival Wins High Favor

A capacity house enjoyed a fine musical experience last night when several hundred students from schools of the Ninth District met in the Marshall High School auditorium for a music festival which included massed vocal and instrumental numbers.

Schools represented were: Arco, Hendricks, Milroy, Balaton, Ivanhoe, Minneota, Cottonwood, Lynd, Russell, Marshall, Ruthton, Verdi, and Wood Lake.

The massed band of some 300 pieces, under the direction of Carl Torgerson of Cottonwood, played: "Grant Us To Do With Zeal"; Bach; "O Light of Life", Bortniansky; "March of the Marines", Chenette; "Cyrene Overture", Fulton; "The Billboard", Kolohr.

Miss Antoinette Ahenbrucker of Ivanhoe directed the 250 voices of the massed Girls' Glee Club. Their program consisted of: "Allah's Holiday", Friml; "By the Bend of the River", Edwards; "Lullaby", Brahms; "Dark Eyes", arranged by Flammer; "Calm As the Night", Bohn.

George Wingert, of the Marshall music department then directed 275 boys and girls of the massed mixed chorus in their singing of the following program:

"Welcome", Christiansen; "O Thou From Whom All Blessings Come", Tchaikowski; "Lo How a Rose E'er Blooming", Praetorius; "The Carol of the Russian Children", Gaul; "O Gladsome Light", Sullivan.

In every instance the work was well done and enthusiastically received by the big audience.

May 20, 1939

Regional Track Meet Underway

The annual regional track and field meet of this area got underway at 1.30 this afternoon with the best trackmen of the 21 towns in the four districts participating.

Towns represented in each district are as follows:

DISTRICT 9—Marshall, Hendricks, Lynd, Wood Lake, Lake Benton, Tyler, Ivanhoe.

DISTRICT 10—Gaylord, New Ulm, Redwood Falls, and Winthrop.

DISTRICT 11—Madison, Montevideo, Appleton, Granite Falls, and Ortonville.

DISTRICT 12—Danube, Bird Island, Renville, Olivia, and Hutchinson.

May 22, 1939
Marshall Tigers Win Regional Track Meet

Qualify 8 Men For State Trip

The Marshall High School Track Team displayed its power on Legion Field Saturday when the select entries from Region No. 3, numbering 66 towns, met to decide the championship of the Region.

The Tigers collected 40 points to double their nearest rival, Madison. The Madison team scored 21 points, Montevideo 19, and Redwood 18½.

The Tigers took command from the first, piling up a lead in the hurdles, and finished with a first in the relay.

The relay marks the fifth year the Tigers have won the event. This year's team was gunning for a new record and had they been pushed they might have accomplished it. Their time of 1:38:9 compared to second place Montevideo's time of 1:42.

The Tigers, by virtue of their win, qualified eight boys for the state event.

Coco Healy equalled his time of 16:8 in the high hurdles while Don Lee ran the low in 24:9.

St. Aubins had the hard luck to fall just as it appeared he had a certain first in the 220. Had he finished, Saint would have been a good bet to pull in another first in the broad jump, adding plenty to the Marshall total.

A beautiful race in the 880 found Southan of Maynard leading all the way to oust Snyder of Marshall. Arfman's record still stands in spite of the brilliant run by Southan and Snyder.

Only one record was broken, and that the discus, in which Kottom of Renville heaved the platter 128'5". Saint Aubins recorded a good heave with something over 124 feet for a new school record.

While the meet provided only one new record the time was fast and a good sized crowd watched the meet with interest.

Coach Larry Kienholz' boys closed their regular season with St. Aubins, Healy, Lee, Krute, Weiner, Van Robays, Snyder, and Marks gathering points for the Tigers and all earning the right to attend the state meet.

May 24, 1939
Tigers Do Well In Monte Relays

The Marshall High School Track Team journeyed to Montevideo last evening to take part in the Montevideo relays. Entering in six events, the Tigers placed first in three, one second, and two thirds.

The numerical scores of the meet were as follows:

Litchfield 31, Marshall 25, Montevideo 23, Redwood Falls 18.

In the sprint medley, St. Aubins, Markell, Lee and Jones won without trouble. In the mile medley, Snyder, Krute, VanRobays, and Pel-tier ran a beautiful relay race to come in leading the field by 15 yards. In the 880 relay, the Tigers again won with Krute, VanRobays, Healy, and St. Aubins all actually doing their stuff.

A cold night, the time was negotiated in 138.2 which was pretty good time considering the night. Had they been pushed, the record would undoubtedly have been lowered. Lee, Healy, and Muhl placed second in the shuttle relay. Krute was third in the broad jump and Marks was third in the pole vault.

The Tigers brought home three individual trophies to add to their collection.

Schools To Give Music Program

The annual spring music department program to be given on Friday of this week at 8 p. m. in the high school auditorium will feature music groups from the kindergarten through the senior high school.

There will be vocal members by students in the elementary school, junior high school, and senior high school choirs and the latter will combine in presenting several numbers.

In closing, the senior high school concert band will present several numbers. In connection with the instrumental work in the senior high school, the trumpet trio and saxophone trio will also present numbers. Members of the trumpet trio are Eleanor Henderson, Eleanor Woodruff, and Clair Ryan. The saxophone trio consisting of Betty Jefferson, Exine Anderson, and Charles Gilbert will be accompanied by Mary Lucille Haynes.

Admission for the concert will be 15 cents with students admitted on their activity tickets. Proceeds from the concert will go to the uniform fund.

8 Marshall Track Men Will Compete In Annual State Meet Saturday

Won First Or Second Places At Region Meet

Coach Lawrence Kienholz will take eight of his trackmen to the State track and field meet at Northrup Field meet Saturday.

The eight boys are:

Gerald St. Aubins, Don Healy, Don Lee, Mel Krute, Chef Wiener, Vernon Van Robays, Bud Snyder, and Kennie Marks.

The boys won their right to enter state competition at the Minnesota meet by virtue of having won first or second places in the regional meet here last Saturday.

Here are the places in the Regional which gave the Marshall boys the opportunity to go to the state:

Healy, 120 yard hurdles, 200 yard hurdles; Lee, 200 yard hurdles; Snyder, 880 yard run; Marks, pole vault; St. Aubins, Krute, Healy and Van Robays, relay.

May 25, 1939
Commencement Here June 2

One hundred and one students—the largest ever to be graduated from the Marshall Public Schools—will receive their diplomas June 2 at commencement exercises in the high school auditorium.

The speaker at the exercises this year will be A. B. Morris of the Department of Social Sci-

ence at Mankato State Teachers' College.

Baccalaureate exercises will be held this Sunday night in the auditorium with the Rev. J. Thurlow Baker, rector of St. James Episcopal Church delivering the Baccalaureate address.

Valedictorian of the class of 1939 is Miss Dorothy Jefferson. The salutatorian is Clair Ryan.

May 25, 1939
Whole School In Music Fest

Students of all grades will take part in the annual spring music program to be presented in the high school auditorium tomorrow evening at 8 o'clock.

Groups participating in the program are as follows:

- Kindergarten—Miss McNelly.
- First grades—Miss Korsmo.
- Miss Riedesel.
- Second grades—Miss Ross.
- Third and Fourth grades—Miss Bell.
- Fifth and Sixth grades—Miss Lammi.

Junior High Choir—Miss Erickson.

Senior High Choir, Concert Band, and Trumpet and Saxophone Trios—Mr. Wingert.

The grade children will present a varied vocal program with the Junior-Senior High School groups adding both vocal and instrumental numbers to the program.

Students who are members of the Activity Plan will be admitted free. Adult tickets will be 15 cents with all proceeds going to the band uniform fund.

May 29, 1939
Pastor To Talk At Track Banquet

The Rev. W. H. Wiener, pastor of the Evangelical Church, will be the main speaker at the annual track banquet scheduled to be held Thursday night.

The banquet will start at 6:30 in the New Atlantic Hotel.

Other speakers will be Superintendent Wilson, and Coach Larry Kienholz.

Included in the events of the evening will be the presentation of letters to the trackmen.

May 26, 1939
Final Exams Are Underway At School

Final examinations started in the Marshall Public Schools today with English 9 students opening the procedure at 8:30 a. m.

The last examination will start at 2 p. m. Wednesday, there being no school, of course, on Saturday, and Tuesday, which is Memorial Day.

May 7, 1939
Wingert Honored At Music Fest

Climaxing nine months of music activity, all grade groups, the Junior High choir, the Senior High choir, the concert band, and trumpet and saxophone trios, participated in the annual spring music program last night in the high school auditorium before an enthusiastic audience of 500 persons.

One of the highlights of the evening was the presentation of a radio as a farewell gift to George Wingert by his music students.

Mr. Wingert goes from Marshall to head the music department in one of the high schools at Superior, Wis.

In his three years at Marshall as a member of the music department, Mr. Wingert has developed his instrumental and vocal organization into some of the outstanding student music groups in the state.

While regretting his leaving Marshall High School, his friends nonetheless are happy about his advancement and wish him continued success.

Mr. Wingert presented the following groups last night at the program: The Senior High choir, the concert band, and the trumpet and saxophone trios.

Members of the trumpet trio are Eleanor Henderson, Eleanor Woodruff, and Clair Ryan. The saxophone trio consists of Betty Jefferson, Exine Anderson, and Charles Gilbert. The accompanist was Mary Haynes.

Other groups participating in the program last night were:

Junior High choir—Miss Vivian Erickson.

Fifth and Sixth Grades—Miss Vieno Lammi.

Third and Fourth Grades—Miss Myrtle Bell.

Second Grades—Miss Fay Ross.

First Grades—Miss Gladycie Korsmo and Miss Lillian Riedesel.

Kindergarten — Miss Marian McNelly.

Pipestone And Redwood Face Tigers In Triangular Meet Saturday

Track Men Here Face Busy Season At Legion Field

Marshall High School's track team opens a heavy season schedule here Saturday when it faces Pipestone and Redwood Falls in a triangular meet on Legion Field.

For the next four weeks, the Tiger tracksters will be busily engaged, the remainder of the schedule lining up as follows:

Wednesday, May 3—Triangular meet at Montevideo, with Montevideo, Willmar, and Marshall.

Saturday, May 13—District 9 track meet at Marshall.

Saturday, May 20—Regional track meet at Marshall.

Saturday, May 27—State track meet at Minneapolis.

The Marshall High School team of 30 boys has been hard at work for the past month getting in shape for this strenuous program.

Pipestone, rated as one of the best in southern Minnesota, meets a coming Redwood team and a Marshall team of unknown quality here Saturday. Pipestone and Marshall both have been very successful in their regions over the past few years, but both have lost many good men, and what the results of this meet will be are hard to state. Redwood, with a group of sophomores, placed high in the regional last year.

This meet should be a dandy.

The Legion Field track has been completely resurfaced, new pits put in, and bleachers erected for the fans. All fans may be seated in the bleachers and watch every event from the best vantage point on the field. In fact, none but officials and contestants will be allowed on the field at any time.

It is hoped that these meets will stimulate interest in track in Marshall this year and that future teams will take their incentive from this year's meets.

Coach Larry Kienholz indicates that his team will have team strength, but will be minus individual stars, although some names will be evident. Among them will be Mel Krute in the 440; Healy, Muhl, and Lee in the hurdles; Wiener, the dashes; Marks in the pole vault; Peltier and Snyder in the half mile; Ryan in the dashes. St. Aubins and Jones, both heavy point winners, are ineligible for the first meet.

TRACK RECORDS—REGION III

(From Regional Meets Only—1934-38 Inclusive)

100 yd. dash—Regnier, Marshall, 1935, 10.1.
 220 yd. dash—Regnier, Marshall, 1937, 23.5.
 440 yd. dash—Sisson, Balaton, 1935, 54.1.
 880 yd. run—Arfman, Marshall, 1935, 2:06.6.
 120 yd. H. H.—Tollefson, Monte, 1938, 16.6.
 200 yd. L. H.—Tollefson, Monte, 1938, 24.0.
 Pole Vault—McKenzie, Gaylord, 1934, 11' 4 3/4".
 Discus—Jacobson, Hutchinson, 1935, 124' 5".

(New discus to be used in 1939)

Shot Put—Rose, Marshall, 1935, 44' 10 1/2".
 High Jump—Stearns, Hutchinson, 1938, 5' 8".
 Broad Jump—McKenzie, Gaylord, 1934, 20' 9 3/4".
 880 Relay—Marshall, 1937, 1:37.

Big Eight League Schedule

May 7th

Tracy at Wood Lake
 Granite Falls at Hanley Falls
 Ivanhoe at Marshall

May 14th

Hanley Falls at Tracy
 Marshall at Granite Falls
 Wood Lake at Ivanhoe

May 21st

Granite Falls at Tracy
 Ivanhoe at Hanley Falls
 Marshall at Wood Lake

May 28th

Hanley Falls at Wood Lake
 Granite Falls at Ivanhoe
 Tracy at Marshall

June 4th

Wood Lake at Granite Falls
 Marshall at Hanley Falls
 Ivanhoe at Tracy

June 11th

Wood Lake at Tracy
 Hanley Falls at Granite Falls
 Marshall at Ivanhoe

June 25th

Tracy at Hanley Falls
 Granite Falls at Marshall
 Ivanhoe at Wood Lake

July 9th

Tracy at Granite Falls
 Hanley Falls at Ivanhoe
 Wood Lake at Marshall

July 16th

Wood Lake at Hanley Falls
 Ivanhoe at Granite Falls
 Marshall at Tracy

July 30th

Granite Falls at Wood Lake
 Hanley Falls at Marshall
 Tracy at Ivanhoe

Open dates:

June 18th, July 2nd, July 23rd.

Rev. Baker Gives Baccalaureate Talk

"Let no man despise thy youth, but be thou an example of the believers in the Word, in conversation, in charity, in spirit, in faith, in purity".

This verse from St. Paul's first epistle to Timothy was used by the Rev. J. Thurlow Baker, rector of the St. James Episcopal Church, to point his sermon at Baccalaureate services held last night for the graduating class of 1939.

"Do not lose your individuality by shifting your responsibility", he admonished the class, and he reminded the graduates that all people have certain talents, whether great or small, which should be used for God and man.

Paul's advice to Timothy, he declared, means simply that young men and women can be an example to all others by their practice of the Christian virtues.

On the stage last night were seated Superintendent Paul Wilson; the Rev. Baker; the Rev. W. H. Wiener, pastor of the Evangelical Church, who pronounced the Invocation and bestowed the Benediction; the Rev. S. L. Hammond, minister of the Federated Church who gave the Scripture, "An Exhortation to obedience" from Deuteronomy 6:1-9, 17-25.

The graduates marched in clad in their gray caps and gowns, to the strains of the processional played by the High School concert band directed by George Wingert.

After the Invocation was pronounced, the audience joined in the singing of "Come, Thou Almighty King". Later the audience sang "Rock of Ages". The Rev. Baker read the verses and the responses were given by the congregation.

The Senior High Mixed chorus, under the direction of Mr. Wingert, sang a group of two songs—F. Melius Christiansen's "Beautiful Saviour", and "O Thou From Whom All Blessings Come" by Tchaikowski.

Track Team Feted; Healy New Captain

Donald Healy, Marshall senior, was named captain of the 1940 Tiger track team, it was announced last night at the annual banquet given to the boys by Marshall businessmen and professional men.

Mel Krute, this year's captain, made the announcement at the close of the banquet before 64 men and boys assembled in the small dining room at the New Atlantic Hotel. The food was plentiful and delicious and consisted of swiss steak, potatoes, peas, radishes, fresh onions, celery, rolls and bread, and ice cream and cake.

W. H. Wiener, minister, war veteran, and enthusiast of amateur sport, drew liberally on his experiences of life to drive home his point that it is not winning that is the goal of sport—it is the developing of a personality by fighting hard, living clean, and obeying the rules of the game.

One man said afterwards it was the best sports pep talk he had ever heard.

Tom Regnier, who instituted this series of track banquets several years ago, presided as chairman, and introduced Larry Kienholz, coach of the track team.

Mr. Kienholz thanked the businessmen for their interest in the boys as exemplified by the track banquets, then went on to thank the boys for their interest and cooperation during the track season. He was growing to believe more and more, the longer he coached track, he said, that this sport isn't as much of an individual sport as it is a cooperative sport, and he cited several instances of team work between the boys last season.

Merril W. Olson, now principal, and the coach who revived track here some years ago, presented letters to the following trackmen:

Don Healy, Lambert Juba, Mel Krute, Don Lee, Kenzie Marks, Dellard Peltier, Gerald St. Aubins, Vernon Snyder, Vernon Van Robays, and Chester Wiener.

At the close of the banquet Coach Kienholz and Coach Bernie Cole were each presented with a fine leather jacket by the businessmen of Marshall, led by Dave Krute.

Present at the banquet were two Marshall men who were members of the first organized Marshall High School track team 40 years ago. They are Harris Persons and James Von Williams.

1939 Commencement To Start At 8 O'Clock Tonight In Auditorium

Graduation exercises for the class of 1939 will start tonight at 8 o'clock in the High School auditorium.

The commencement address will be delivered by Dr. A. B. Morris of the department of social science of the Mankato State Teachers College.

Other parts of the program will include the invocation and benediction, the procession of seniors, music by the Senior High Choir, the valedictory, the salutatory, and the presentation of awards and diplomas.

Track Banquet Set For Tonight

The annual track banquet for the Tiger trackmen will be held tonight starting at 6.30 in the New Atlantic Hotel.

The speaker will be the Rev. W. H. Wiener, pastor of the Evangelical Church. Other speakers who will make a few remarks will be Superintendent Paul Wilson, and Larry Kienholz.

The trackmen will be presented with letters at the dinner.

June 2, 1939
**Final Convocation
Held This Morning**

At final convocation held this morning in the auditorium, the following students were presented with letters and pins in token of their extra-curricular accomplishments of the past school year:

Stage crew—Richard Stevens, Joe Hasbrouck, Marvin Lemburg, and Donald Cowan.

Library club—(Gold pins) Mary Lucille Haynes, Arlaine Gregoire, and Betty Meade. (Bronze pins) Catherine Langan, VaLois Bisbee, Iris Madden and Nancy Adams.

Music—Exine Anderson, Warren Whitney, Betty Jefferson, Dorothy Ann Jefferson, Clair Ryan, Charles Gilbert, and Harriet Eaker.

Cheerleading—Betty Aldrich, Dorothy Haynes, Alice Johnson, Clair Ryan, Douglas Moore (one bar); Shirley Anne Silver (two bars); Betty McCready (two bars and a star).

Intramural emblems—Fred Bailey, Paul Gilbert, Ronald Hummel, Jim McGandy, Bud McGuiggan, Alfred Schwann, Leroy Stegner, Gordon Neilsen, Gerald Wharton, Marlowe Larson, Glenn Jacobson, Harold Samuels, Harry Grogan, Gene Blair, and Jerome Juba.

Intramural letters—Jack Hiller; Managers, Vernon Van Robays and Marvin Lemburg.

G. A. A. felt letters—Nola Ruth Ahlers, Jean Bosel, Lorraine Hasbrouck, Muriel Hendricks, Eleanor Kugler, Carol Marks, Marguerite Meade, and Ardith Ann Whitney.

G. A. A. Chenille letters—Audrey Ahlers, Lorraine Edberg, Alice Johnson, Ursella Waldorf, and Betty McCready. Jeanne Blanchette obtained the distinction of receiving a chenille letter with three bars; Harriet Eaker, one bar; and Agnes Gervais, two bars.

Basketball—Two bars—Donald Healy, Billy Neill, Donald Ullery, Chester Wiener, Kenneth Marks; one bar—George Ehrreich, Henry Cool, Edward Hasbrouck, Virgil Christianson, Donald Lee, and Harry Grogan, Manager.

Track—Two bars—Donald Healy, Lambert Juba, Melvin Krute, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, Dellard Peltier, Gerald St. Aubin, Vernon Snyder; one bar—Vernon Van Robays, Chester Wiener.

Hockey—Jack Ford, Charles Gilbert, Robert Harmon, William Haynes, Donald Jorgenson, Douglas Juhl, Owen Paul, Richard Stevens.

Ushers—Agnes Gervais, Audrey Ahlers, Marie Marks, Eleanor Henderson, Harriet Eaker, Mary Lucille Haynes, Catherine Langan, Dorothy Henle, Jeanne Blanchette.

Tiger Herald—Robert Ohlsen, Shirley Anne Silver, Margaret Anderson, Mary Lucille Haynes, Richard Stevens.

June 2, 1939
**Tiger Athletic Teams Set
Fine Records In Past Year**

Marshall high school completed one of its most successful seasons in athletics with the recent winning of the regional track title.

The powerful Tiger squad collected 40 points in that meet to double the score of their closest competitors. With the winning of the Region 3 championship, the Tigers completed a perfect season in track, having previously won the District 9 championship and triangular meets with Redwood Falls and Montevideo, and Pipestone and Willmar.

In the regional event, the Tigers were followed by Madison with 21 points and Montevideo with 19. This marks the second regional title in five years, the Tigers having placed second each other year.

Previous to the track season, the Marshall team had won the District basketball championship and were runnersup in Region 3.

Their hockey team played seven contests, winning 6 and losing one. In football the Tigers again went undefeated, winning seven straight games to run their record of undefeated games to 14 in two years.

The athletic and physical education membership has been in a large manner responsible for the top ranking teams of past years. Out of 288 boys enrolled from the 7th grade through the 12th, 171 have been on varsity, athletic teams the past year. In football 65 boys made up the

squad. Different squads played basketball all winter—the Varsity of 10 boys, the Cubs of 21, and the Junior High of 27 boys. Each team had a definite schedule of games which they played independent of the other squad.

The hockey squad is comprised of 13 boys and the track squad has 35 boys. The boys earning letters on this year's track squad are: Donald Healy, Lambert Juba, Captain Melvin Krute, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, Dellard Peltier, Gerald St. Aubin, Vernon Snyder, Vernon Van Robays, Chester Weiner, John Markell, and Marvin Muhl.

Captain Melvin Krute, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, and John Markell

graduate this year, leaving the Tigers with a strong nucleus around which to build next year's team.

The Athletic Department is composed of Laurence Kienholz, track coach; Bernie Cole and John Fuhlbrugge, basketball; Bernie Cole and Laurence Keinholtz, football; and Merrill W. Olson, athletic director.

June 3, 1939
**101 Graduated,
Honors Bestowed,
At Commencement**

Praising the optimism and courage of the graduating class as expressed by the talks of the salutatorian and the valedictorian, Dr. A. B. Morris of Mankato State Teachers College, told the 101 seniors at commencement exercises here last night that it was their heritage, along with the thousands of other graduates of the country and the world, to attempt to settle the most pressing problem of modern times—that of international harmony, which would lead to world peace.

An audience of over 1,600 parents, relatives and friends was present last night for the graduating ceremonies.

The following awards were made to the students by Principal Merrill W. Olson:

Bosch and Lomb science award—Clair Ryan.

Josten citizenship award—Ursella Waldorf, and Donald Ullery.

The Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray award—Robert Ohlsen, and Margaret Anderson.

The Bud Rose Trophy, made by Postmaster and Mrs. A. P. Rose—Kenneth Marks.

The Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons award—Joyce Nyhus and Jack Ullery.

The Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall award—Robert Harmon, senior award; Kathleen Herman, underclassmen award.

The American Legion award, made by the Luther I. Snapp Post here, was presented by Commander Roland Sherman last night to Harriet Eaker and Charles Gilbert.

These awards are made on the following basis:

The Gray award—Given to the boy or girl who writes the best essay on the topic, "The Relationship of Good Posture to Health." Rules were set up to govern the writing of the essay, and each boy and girl was required to write one essay as part of their English work. The topic chosen this year was posture, and a campaign has been conducted for the past year on bettering the posture of the students.

June 1, 1939
**101 Graduates To Receive
Diplomas Here Friday Night**

June 1, 1939
The Senior Class Of 1939

Peggy Adams, Audrey Ann Ahlers, Exine Margaret Anderson, Evelyn P. Arfman, Lucile Irene Baert, Irene Rosella Beernaert, Bernard H. Bisbee, VaLois Mynell Bisbee, Jeanne Catherine Blanchette, Albert F. Bot, Everal L. Brosseau.

Charles Harold Bruce, William Joseph Brull, Vernon Lee Butson, Martha A. Buysse, Donna Mae Caron, Berniece C. Chandler, Dorothy Mary Charbonneau, Henry J. Cool, Donald William Cowan, Genevieve Izola Dandurand, Marvin George Dandurand; Elizabeth Frances DePover, Dwight Gordon Drown, Harriet Jean Eaker.

Lorraine Margaret Edberg, George Hess Ehrreich, Lucile M. Eischens, Louise L. Endres, Myrtle Evelyn Engbretson, Bernadine Marie Engels, Donald Erickson, James Bernard Feyereisen, Charlotte B. Fodness, John L. Ford, Agnes Catherine Gervais, August Albert Geske.

Charles Jan Gilbert, Jr., Arlaine Agnes Gregoire, Marjorie Rose Hamilton, Robert S. Harmon, Joseph Lewis Hasbrouck, Mary Lucille Haynes, Eleanor Gertrude Henderson, Dorothy Elizabeth Henle, Lucille G. Ista, Frances Irene Jacobson, Clarence D. Janis, Dorothy Ann Jefferson, Phyllis Johnson.

Daniel Paul Jones, Lambert Peter Juba, Donald C. Kerkvliet; Mary Margaret Kerkvliet, Norbert T. Kerkvliet, Prudence Louise Kiel, Lucille Knutson, Melvin E. Krute, Levi John LaJesse, Katherine Frances Langan, Bernard G. LeBeau, Norine Anne LeBeau.

Donald R. Lee, Marvin H. Lemburg, George Gordon Lowe, Elaine Lucille McGandy, Marie Katherine McKay, Mary Evelyn McKigney, Iris Corrine Madden, Berniece A. Manke, Kenneth H. Marks, Marie J. Marks, Elizabeth Rebecca Meade, Douglas Edward Moore.

Annie Evelyn Muhl, William Newton Neill, Glen Francis Olson, Owen Joseph Paul, Dorothy Jean Phelps, Gladys Dorothea Rasmussen, Donald E. Regnier, Eileen Regnier, John Regnier, GeNeva Marie Rock, Gretchen Maxine Rockwell.

Clair J. Ryan, George J. Senden, Joseph W. Speybroeck, Richard Goodrich Stevens, Edith Mae Storck, Evelyn G. Swift, Cletus Tegels, Mary Gertrude Tholen.

Marie Genevieve Tremblay, Donald E. Ullery, Madeline Van Oyen, Vernon Van Robays, Mary Louise Van Steenkiste, Ursula M. Waldorf, J. Warren Whitney, Eleanor Mary Woodruff.

One hundred and one graduates of the Marshall High School will receive their diplomas Friday night at commencement exercises which will start at 8 p. m. in the auditorium.

Speaker of the evening will be A. B. Moris, of the department of social science at the State Teachers in Mankato.

The presentation of diplomas will be made by Paul S. Wilson, superintendent of Marshall Public Schools. Dorothy Jefferson, highest ranking student in scholarship will give the Valedictory, "Happiness Is Where You Find It", and Clair Ryan, second high ranking scholar, will as Salutatorian, speak on "Our Twelve Years".

The Senior High Choir, under the direction of George Wingert, will sing two songs: "Hosanna" and "God Bless America".

The Rev. W. A. Korfhage, minister of the Methodist Church here will pronounce the Invocation and bestow the Benediction.

The following awards will also be given at the exercises.

The Legion Citizenship award, the Dr. and Mrs. F. D. Gray Award, the Dr. and Mrs. C. E. Persons award, the Josten citizenship award, the Bausch and Lomb science award, the Attorney and Mrs. James H. Hall award, and the Bud Rose trophy.

Class Officers—Donald E. Ullery, president; Donald R. Lee, vice president; Exine Margaret Anderson, secretary; Charles Jan Gilbert, Jr., treasurer.

Merrill W. Olson, class advisor; Class flower, gladiolus; class colors, Picardy and yellow; Class motto, "One's character will never climb higher than one's aim."—Danish Author.

The Senior High Choir presented two songs: "Hosanna" and Irving Berlin's "God Bless America". After the first song, Dorothy Jefferson, high ranking scholar among the 101 members of the class gave the Valedictory, "Happiness Is Where You Find It."

Mr. Olson presented the awards to the students, and after that, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson gave the diplomas.

Graduation closed with the bestowal of the benediction by the Rev. Korfhage.

Cont. from left page

The Bud Rose award—Is presented to the athlete, who in the estimation of the students of the High School ranks first in athletic performance, loyalty, sportsmanship, leadership and cooperation.

The Persons award—Is made to the boy and girl in the seventh and eighth grades who have acquired in the estimation of the junior high faculty the following characteristics in the highest degree: attitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities and leadership.

The Hall award—Offered since 1923 to the boy or girl who in the estimation of the faculty rates highest in the following points: attitude, scholarship, loyalty, cooperation, activities, and leadership.

Bausch and Lomb Science award—offered to the student who has made the best record in science courses during the high school career. To be eligible a student must take three sciences in high school.

The Josten award—Selection of one boy and girl by members of the senior class by a secret vote based on these points: attendance, cooperation shown to the faculty, acceptance of criticism cheerfully, responsibility for property, neatness in dress and work, original thinkers, dependability, courtesy, and leadership.

The American Legion Citizenship award—To the boy and girl in the senior class, selected for this award because he or she is found to possess among others, those high qualities of character, courage, service, companionship, and scholarship which are necessary to the preservation and protection of the fundamental institutions of our government and the advancement of society.

The 101 seniors marched into the auditorium last night to the strains of a processional played by Miss Alice Johnson of the teaching staff, and following the Invocation by the Rev. W. A. Korfhage, Clair Ryan as second high ranking scholar of his class delivered his Salutatory address, "Our Twelve Years."

Cont. right page

'39 Tiger Record

Excellent One

June 1, 1939
Lettermen 31

FOOTBALL

Howard Aldrich, Leo Bloome, Henry Cool, Donald Cowan, George Ehrreich, August Geske, Charles Gilbert, Robert Gilbert, Robert Harmon, Donald Healy, Donald Kerkvliet, Norbert Kerkvliet, Melvin Krute, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, William Neill, Gerald St. Aubin, Tony Sanden, George Senden, John Silvius, Vernon Van Robays, Chester Wiener.

BASKETBALL

Henry Cool, Virgil Christianson, George Ehrreich, Edward Hasbrouck, Donald Healy, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, William Neill, Chester Weiner, Donald Ullery.

TRACK (1938)

William Brull, Lionel Gervais, Charles Healy, Donald Healy, Daniel Jones, Melvin Krute, Donald Lee, Kenneth Marks, Dellard Peltier, Virgil Penniston, James Robinson, Clair Ryan, Vernon Snyder.

HOCKEY

Jack Ford, Charles Gilbert, Bob Gilbert, Robert Harmon, William Haynes, Don Jorgenson, Douglas Juhl, Owen Paul, Richard Stevens.

Squad Membership

FOOTBALL	
Varsity Football	65 boys
BASKETBALL	
Varsity Basketball	10 boys
Cubs Basketball	21 boys
Junior High Basketball	27 boys
HOCKEY	
Hockey Squad	13 boys
TRACK	
Track Squad	35 boys
Total	171 boys
Boys Enrolled	
12th Grade	43
11th Grade	41
10th Grade	61
9th Grade	68
8th Grade	47
7th Grade	28
Total, boys enrolled	288

Football

1938 Undefeated, Marshall 171, Opponents 33.
Southwestern Conference Champions, Won 7 Lost 0.
1937—State high scoring team Marshall 249, Opponents 12. Little Ten Conference Champions. Southwestern Conference Champions, Won 7, Lost 0.
1936—Won 4, Lost 3.
1935—Won 5, Lost 2.
1934—Won 5, Lost 2.
1933—Won 6, Lost 1.
1932—Won 6, Lost 1.
1931—Won 5, Lost 2.
1930—Won 5, Lost 2.
1929—Won 5, Lost 2.
Marshall Ten Year Record—Won 55, Lost 15. Percentage 785 per

Physical Education

MEMBERSHIP

Voluntary Athletics	
Intramural Football	61 boys
7th Grade Basketball	24 boys
8th Grade Basketball	26 boys
Intramural Hockey	38 boys
Pingpong	59 boys
Handball	20 boys
Boxing and Wrestling	38 boys
Physical Education Club	28 boys
Girls Athletic Association	
Members	39 girls
G. A. A. Girls working for membership	70 girls
Total	403 members

Regional Track

1935 — Hutchinson 1st, (39½), Marshall 2nd, (23).
1936—Marshall 1st, (34½) Winthrop 2nd, (32).
1937—New Ulm 1st, (48½), Marshall 2nd, (35½).
1938 — Montevideo 1st, (32 1-4), Marshall 2nd, (30).
1939 — Marshall 1st, (), 66 Schools in Region III.

Hockey Record

Marshall 0, Granite Falls 1.
Marshall 16, Walnut Grove 1.
Marshall 8, Tracy 0.
Marshall 11, Walnut Grove 0.
Marshall 4, Granite Falls 0.
Marshall 1, Tracy 0.
Marshall 4, Tracy Junior College
Marshall total 44, Opponents 2.

Track Records

100 yard dash—Tom Regnier, 19-35.
Regional 10 seconds; 1935 Carlton Relays 10 seconds.
220 yard dash—Tom Regnier, 19-37.
Montevideo Dual 22:8.
440 yard dash—Orvis Fitts, 1937 District 56:4.
880 yard run—Leonard Arfman, 1935 Regional 2:06:6.
120 Hurdles—Donald Healy, 1938 Regional 16:8.
220 Yard Hurdles—Donald Lee, 19-39 Regional 24:9.
880 Yard Relay—1935 Regional 1:36:9.
Regnier, LeBeau, Rose, and Penniston.
Shot Put—Donald Rose, 1935 Regional 44 ft. 10½ inches.
Discus—Gerald St. Aubin, 125 ft. 5 inches.
Javelin—William Brull, First place State 168 ft.
High Jump—William Brull, Daniel Jones, 1938 district 5 ft. 5 in.
Broad Jump—Charles Healy, 1938 District 20 ft. 6 in.
Pole Vault—Lionel Gervais, 1938 Carleton Relays 1st place 11 ft.

Further Student Awards Made

Additional student awards announced at the final convocation yesterday at the High School are as follows:
Herff-Jones awards—Paul Gilbert and Carol Marks, for athletics; Marguerite Meade for scholarship; Dorothy Haynes for activities.
Honorable mention in the Gray award—Harriet Eaker, Betty Aldrich, Teresa Bot, Betty Jefferson, and Albert Bot.

Student Activities

By MERRIL W. OLSON

With the end of the school year, Marshall closed its tenth and most successful Activity year both financially and in results of activities. As in past years it has always been the aim of this branch of our school to bring the financial condition to the attention of the parents and friends who support High School Activities.

Marshall boys and girls had as part of their Activity program during 1938-1939:

- 4 Football games.
- 10 Basketball games.
- 13 Lyceum Numbers and local presentations.
- Tiger Herald for one year.

This program of 28 numbers was presented at a cost of \$2.40. Allowing 40 cents for the Tiger Herald, the 27 numbers cost \$2 or 7 cents for each number.

In addition it made the Tiger Herald available for the largest per cent

The aim of Student Activities is of the student body and its success assured.

to bring the best talent at the least possible cost to students. No program is complete unless it is possible for every student to attend as an activity member or as a member of the program.

At a cost of 7 cents a program, 90 per cent of the entire Junior-Senior High School was able to attend, while the percentage went up as high as 95 for Senior High School.

Ninety per cent of the student body provides an audience of 550 boys and girls at all the attractions and results in a united body all working toward the best results of activities.

The most popular lyceum numbers proved to be the Dixie Melody Masters and V. C. Browning and his trained dog Peaches, while all 13 numbers were well received.

A successful year in music was indicated by the work of the band,

Orchestra and Mixed Chorus, both in the number of members of the organizations and the quality of work produced.

In dramatics five one-act plays in addition to the regular plays enabled those interested to take part.

The Nativity Christmas play written for Marshall High Students, and Hamlet, proved to be excellent productions.

Athletics enjoyed the most successful season in the history of the school by the place earned in the Region. Eight regions make up the state with all schools divided into regions. The Marshall region extends from Ortonville and Appleton on the north, as far east as Hutchinson, and south as New Ulm. In this group of 66 schools the Marshall athletic teams earned the following places:

Football: Undefeated for second straight year.

Basketball: Second place in Region III.

Track: First place in Region III, by doubling points of closest competition.

Hockey: Won six of seven major games.

The policy of training as many boys as wish to take part in athletics may help account for the success in athletics. For boys and girls not interested in competitive athletics, physical education activities provided organized play.

The Tiger Herald, supported entirely by student funds, earned its highest rating in a number of years.

New clubs in Junior and Senior High School include the Hobby Club for Junior High boys interested in development of their hobby; the Industrial arts club in Senior High School for boys interested in Manual Arts.

Declamation reached out and touched all Junior High students by having students write and deliver their own addresses instead of memorizing. Contests to eliminate were held, with the first place winners being awarded public recognition by convocations.

In each organization a certain phase of the work is selected to be stressed during the year—in other words a certain goal set. Every effort is made to reach that goal and thereby better the organization. When the financial end is fairly successful, more attention can be devoted to other phases just as important.

Marshall finances are handled by the Finance Board, a group of students selected by the various organizations to govern the finances of the

school. This board and the Activity manager make all decisions regarding financial matters.

Community support has made Activities successful financially during the past year. Here again it is the aim of Activities to keep the admission charges at such a figure that all may attend. Night football games were 35 cents, with all other admission prices ranging from 15 cents to 25 cents. With all equipment purchased for athletics for the coming year an additions made where possible in various other organizations the annual balance sheet indicates a healthy condition of Activities.

1938-1939 MARSHALL HIGH SCHOOL ACTIVITY STATEMENT

Submitted by Merrill W. Olson

	Balance Sept. 1, 1938	Revenue	Expense	Balance June 5, 1939
Athletics	\$ 389.63	\$3,458.59	\$3,313.95	\$ 534.27
Emergency	99.76	184.65	221.25	63.16
Seniors '37	2.17		2.17	
Seniors '38	57.34		57.34	
Seniors '39	17.95	334.98	274.43	78.50
Juniors '40	8.21	524.98	529.42	3.77
Freshmen		34.55	22.08	12.47
Miscellaneous	14.00	151.15	165.75	
Student Aid		663.90	663.90	
Track	5.88			5.88
Injury Fund		106.15	106.15	
Sophomores		7.20	5.52	1.68
G. A. A.		26.47	18.47	8.00
Workbook Fund		255.01	255.01	
Office Deposit	50.46	809.10	808.47	
Student Activities	91.25	1,275.40	1,203.66	162.99
Library Club	9.65	68.99	60.42	18.22
Industrial Arts	64.62	227.75	220.08	72.29
Student Council	24.33	75.78	82.27	17.84
Drama Club	80.16	127.68	151.71	56.13
Transportation	-27.97	88.04	59.47	.60
H. S. Music	-15.28	262.36	8.01	239.07
Phy. Education	-9.32	369.30	332.48	27.50
Tiger Herald	.86	354.61	312.41	43.06
Lecture	7.51	151.70	152.50	6.71
Grade Fund	11.89			11.89
Home Economics	5.28	.70	.70	5.28
Ushers	11.70	35.30	23.46	23.54
Future Farmers		20.30	22.55	-2.25
P. T. A.	19.71	362.45	302.26	79.90
Dist. No. 9 B. B.		1,270.00	1,270.00	
	972.96	11,247.09	10,645.89	1,523.84
	-52.57			-2.27
	920.39			1,521.57

August 10, 1939

School Financial Report Shows \$108,169 Balance

The annual financial report of Lyon County Schools, as released today by Miss Jennie Frost, County Superintendent of Schools, showed a cash on hand balance for the fiscal year which ended July 31 of \$108,169.

Receipts from all sources totaled \$489,928, while expenditures totaled \$383,401. This year's outstanding orders not paid amounted to \$7,097, while outstanding orders from the previous year paid this year amounted to \$5,665. These figures together account for the \$108,169 balance.

The value of all sites and buildings in the County school systems was determined at \$1,193,3300, with equipment valued at \$172,260.

The report showed that 2,637 books were added to school libraries in the County during the year.

The complete breakdown of the report is as follows:

Receipts:
Treasurers cash on hand at beginning of year, \$83,775.

Received from the state: (a) apportionment, \$36,895, (b) income tax, \$18,782, (c) special state aid, \$113,037.

Received from local taxes: (a) 1-mill tax, \$13,292, (b) special tax for maintenance, \$181,180, (c) capital

outlay bonds, interest and sinking fund, \$20,276.

Other revenue receipts, \$9,175.
Received from all other sources, \$13,500.

This year's outstanding orders not paid, \$7,097.

Grand total, \$497,235.

Expenditures:

For general control, \$23,597.
Paid for instruction: (a) teachers' salaries, \$208,773, (b) textbooks, \$8,756, (c) library books, \$3,513, (d) supplies, \$12,316, (e) other, \$6,383.

Paid for operation: (a) janitors' salaries, \$15,160, (b) fuel, \$17,299, (c) supplies, etc., \$7,301.

Maintenance: (a) repair of buildings upkeep of grounds, \$8,774, (b) repair of equipment, \$11,052.

Auxiliary agencies: (a) transportation of pupils, \$14,985, (b) promotion of health, \$282, (c) other, \$1,509.

Fixed charges: (a) insurance, \$3,255, (b) rent, interest, etc., \$610.

Capital outlay: (a) land, improving grounds and buildings, \$7,229, (b) new equipment, \$9,824.

Debt service: (a) interest, \$8,524, (b) bonds, \$14,250.

Total orders issued, \$383,401.

Outstanding orders from previous year, \$5,665.

(Continued on Page Eight)

Balance on hand at close of year, \$108,169.

Grand total, \$497,235.

Indebtedness:
Total outstanding orders, \$6,258.

Aggregate bonded indebtedness, \$275,000.

Aug. 12, 1939

Superintendent Wilson Undergoes Operation

Paul Wilson, superintendent of the Marshall Public Schools, was operated on for appendicitis today following severe and prolonged pains, which seized him last night after playing tennis.

At the Marshall Hospital this afternoon his condition was said to be "satisfactory."

Sept. 5, 1939

49 Report For Tiger Grid Squad

Forty-nine boys reported as candidates for the Marshall high school football squad this week, and Coach Bernie Cole and Coach Larry Kienholz have already started whipping them into shape.

Although the squad is smaller and lighter than in previous years, Coach Cole said this morning that the boys were in excellent condition, and anxious to get to work.

Coach Kienholz has been working with the squad daily for the past week in conditioning exercises in preparation for the strenuous grind that lies ahead.

The chief problem of Coaches Cole and Kienholz has been to develop adequate reserves, and the problem will likely carry over into the playing season. It is not improbable that whatever difference there is between this year's squad and those of preceding years will be due to the fact that Cole and Kienholz will not be able to reach into the ranks of the reserves and call on adequate replacements for every position.

As to tomorrow night, Slayton will bring a scrappy eleven, fans can be assured of that. Although bothered by inexperience in many positions, reports are that Slayton has possibilities insofar as abilities go. It may be that the game with Worthington, although it resulted in a 26-0 defeat, may have improved the Slayton outfit a great deal. Fans will remember that last year Slayton, in the season's opener, held the Tigers to 13-0 in a surprising display of determined defense. That they may again cause a great deal of trouble to the local lads is highly possible. They may pound home the lesson that no team on this year's schedule is to be taken lightly.

Game-goers will find the Legion Field turf in excellent shape, having been taken expert care of all summer.

The Marshall High School Band will be out with snappy music and some maneuvers at the half. Uniformed cheerleaders will lead the

yells of a cheering contingent, 600 strong. Bleachers and poles have been painted an emerald green. A new lunch counter has been constructed and the band shell moved to the field. There will be plenty of parking space near the field, and adequate seating facilities for the huge crowd that is expected to be there at the kickoff.

Aug. 26, 1939

High School Again Under Benefit Plan

Marshall High School will again become a member of the Minnesota High School League Athletic Benefit Plan and all boys taking part in any form of high school athletics will be required to join in order to take part in the various sports.

This is a mutual benefit plan whereby all the schools in the state contribute to a central fund from which the cost of injuries are taken on a designated scale. While the school is not responsible for injuries received in athletics, every attempt is taken to provide against these injuries. Marshall boys are given the best equipment that it is possible to buy and coaches tape against possible injury.

While the benefit plan does not guarantee the total cost of injury nor all injuries received, it is a big step in the direction of protection for boys taking part in any form of athletics.

The cost of the benefit is \$1.00 for football and \$.50 for all other sports. Boys must be members before suits are issued. Of the \$1.00 fee, the boys pay \$.35 and the athletic fund \$.65.

Doctor's examination blanks may be obtained at the office and boys are urged to get their examinations out of the way the week of August 21.

On the basis of fees collected during 1939-1940 the following schedule of benefits is proposed which is to be considered the maximum for each injury as listed in the schedule:

BENEFITS	
Entire sight of one eye if irrevocably lost	\$200.00
Fractured pelvis	80.00
Both bones of either leg fractured between ankle and knee	75.00
Cerebral hemorrhage	50.00
Either leg fractured above the knee and in cast	50.00
Either arm fractured above the elbow	50.00
Fractured vertebra	40.00
Either bone of either arm fractured between wrist and elbow	25.00
Either bone of either leg fractured between ankle and knee	30.00

(Continued on Page Ten)

Aug. 23, 1939

School Registration To Begin August 28

Registration for senior high school and for the ninth grade of the junior high school will begin Monday, August 28, and continue during the week.

The 12th grade students register Monday, August 28, in the

Little Theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.; the eleventh grade Tuesday, August 29; tenth grade, Wednesday, August 30th; and the ninth grade, Thursday, August 31.

For registration a complete check of each student's records will be made and the department they are registered in. The various departments include: General Course, College Preparatory Course, Commercial Course, Vocational Agriculture, and Vocational Industrial Arts. Every student in Marshall High School is urged to make a choice of the department he expects to graduate from as soon as possible. By making this choice it is possible to arrange students' work so that they will be best fitted for their needs on the completion of their high school course.

Members of the seventh and eighth grades, excepting new students, will not be required to register. Their assignment to various home rooms will be printed next week and posted in the Junior High Building, Monday, September 4.

All four upper grades will be required to pay a deposit fee of \$1.50 to cover damaged or lost books. Part of the amount may be applied to student activities if the student desires. Any unused balance will be refunded at the close of the school year. The deposit fee will be collected at the time of registration.

If a student desires to become an activity member and wishes to pay the entire amount at time of registration the student activity desk will accept the amount. The amount will be \$1.40 in addition to the deposit fee, and when paid admits students to 25 school attractions during the year.

Every boy and girl in the upper four grades is urged to take advantage of the fall registration in order that his or her work for the year may be checked before school starts.

Fractured collar bone	20.00
Fractured scapula	20.00
Fractured cheek bone	20.00
Fractured knee cap	20.00
Fractured jaw	20.00
Fractured nose	10.00
Fractured bone in hand—radiograph required	10.00
Fractured bone in hand—no radiograph	7.50
Fractured bone in foot—radiograph required	10.00
Fractured bone in foot—no radiograph	7.50
Fractured ribs—two or more (One rib only)	10.00 (\$5.00)

Complete dislocation of joints, if injury keeps participant out of competition for a period of at least fifteen days:

Hip	\$35.00
Knee	15.00
Shoulder	12.50
Ankle	10.00
Arm—elbow or wrist	5.00
X-ray examination to determine fractures	5.00

(This will only be allowed in cases where request for fracture is filed and X-ray is negative to fracture.)

Dental Schedule	
One chipped tooth	\$ 2.00
Broken facing	3.00

Replacing knocked out filling	3.00
One broken tooth	10.00
Loss of one tooth	10.00
Maximum fee for one dental injury	25.00
Ordinary small fillings	2.00

REGULATIONS:

The following qualifying requirements have been adopted by the Board of Control:

a. A radiograph may be required on all injuries scheduled at \$20.00 or more. If a radiograph is requested on other scheduled injuries allowance of \$2.00 for each picture not to exceed two (2) may be made in addition to the schedule of benefits.

All claims amounting to \$20.00 or more small include the cost of any X-ray.

b. The amount actually allowed

will not exceed the itemized statement filed by the physician or dentist which must accompany each request for benefit. The listed amount is the maximum in each case.

c. Dental work must be complete before any payment will be made.

Aug. 24, 1939

Seniors To Register Monday, August 28

Members of the Senior class of 1940 are asked to register Monday, August 28, starting at 9 a. m. in the Little Theatre. The student's record will be checked against the depart-

ment that he or she is registered in, to see that he has all the subjects necessary for graduation in that department.

For students entering special courses after leaving high school, their high school course will be checked against the requirements necessary for this type of course.

The various departments listed at Marshall high school include the general course, college preparatory commercial, vocational agriculture, and vocational industrial arts.

Registration days include: 11th grade on Tuesday, August 29; 10th grade on Wednesday, August 30; and 9th grade on Thursday, August 31st. All students are urged to register during the week as this method allows more time for looking over the student's records and discussion of the subjects they wish to take in the future. Registration will take place in the Little theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

At the time of registration students are requested to pay their deposit fees, which amount to \$1.50 for the four upper grades and \$1.00 for the seventh and eighth grades. This fee is held against damage to school property during the year and any unused balance will be returned to the student at the close of the school year. There is no rental charge on books.

A posted list on the bulletin board in the grade building, third floor, will indicate the home room seventh and eighth grade students are assigned to. This list will be published next week in the Daily Messenger.

10th Graders To Register Tomorrow

All 10th grade students in Marshall High School are requested to register in the Little Theatre Wednesday, August 30, between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

By registering at this time, students' courses may be checked with care and assignments made to courses which will be along the line of students' interests.

Deposit fees are collected at the time of registration and Activity Books may be purchased at that time.

All junior and senior high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 4, at 8.30 a. m.

Aug. 28, 1939

11th Grade Students Register Tuesday

All 11th grade students in Marshall High School are requested to register in the Little Theatre Tuesday, August 29, from 9 a. m. to 4 p. m.

This registration is a complete checkup of the student's work to date with an attempt to fit the program of junior and senior years with future work.

The deposit fee charge of \$1.50 will be collected at the time of registration and students who wish to pay for their Activity Books may do so at the activity desk.

All junior and senior high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 4, at 8.30 a. m.

Sept. 7, 1939

955 Registered In Marshall Schools

The total number of pupils registered at the Marshall Public Schools to date is 955, according to figures secured at the office of Superintendent Paul Wilson.

The number of pupils registered by grades in the 6th, 5th, 4th, 3rd, 2nd, 1st, and kindergarten, are as follows:

- 6th grade, Miss Lammi 33; Miss Ramsland 32.
- 5th grade, Miss Jackson 27; Miss Benson 26.
- 4th grade, Miss Taylor 23; Miss Sletten 26.
- 3d grade, Miss Hellebo 30; Miss Bell 29.
- 2nd grade, Miss Ross 22; Miss Funfar 23.
- 1st grade, Miss Riedesel 30; Miss Johnson 30.
- Kindergarten, Miss McNelly, a. m. 44; p. m. 26.
- Total, 401.

SCHOOLS OPEN

(Continued from Page One)

McLaughlin, Gloria Martin, Colleen Meade, Harvey Moberg, Geraldine Nichols, Patricia Nielsen, Duane Serlet, Lola Skaug, Edward Stanke, Evelyn Steenhoven, Wanda Trahan, Charles Volk, Shirley Walsh, Forrest Wilde.

Home Room 219—Miss Dahle
Orval Bies, Betty Blakesley, Arlene Bohlman, Richard Broeke, Eugene Castle, Marion Cuypers, Paul DePover, Meredith Eick, Clifton Ellingson, Willis Gillund, Vivian Green, Marian Hendrickson, Warren Henderson, Delores Kilts, Milbert Korfhage, Donald Juhl, Leila Lande, Shirley Langan, Claude Lien, Eugene Lien, Laurence Lien, Duane Miller, Duane Minnick, Betty Peterson, Joyce Peterson, Rosalie Robson, Robert Seifert, Theodore Sovell, Howard Swanson, Dorothy Telford, Betty Tomasek, Howard Weiner.

8TH GRADE

Home Room 210—Miss Alsaker
Annette Anderson, Charles Ausen, Ruth Barrett, Henry Benson, Jacquelyn Cameron, Esther Carlson, Phyllis Coequyt, Douglas Davis, Lucille Davis, Opal Dettmer, Jeanette Engler, Melvin Fishman, Myrna Gilbertson, Rosalie Grogan, Fern Herring, Gloria Howery, Donna Jensen, Geraldine Kelly, Clarence Kiel, LaVonne Kjenslee, Coramary Korfhage, Ruth Lanoue, Gordon LeBeau, Marcene McGlothlin, Donald Manguson, Ardys Marks, Katherine Minnick, Abigail Murphy, Clarence Nogaj, Kathleen Osborne, Mary Ellen O'Connell, Caroline Osweiler, Gloria Papeneau, Robert Peterson, Donna Pochardt, Kenneth Rasmussen, Evelyn Rockman, Ted Sliter Jr., Patricia Walsh, Oritha Weingartner, Robert White.

Home Room 216—Miss Erickson
Shirley Adler, Marilyn Anderson,

Gridders Get Down To Heavy Workouts

Forty candidates for the 1939 Tiger grid machine have drawn equipment to date. Issuance of equipment was begun Thursday afternoon, following three days of light workouts designed to limber up the players.

Twenty more are expected to report for equipment before the official practice season opens on Monday.

A strenuous season lies ahead for the Marshall High gridders. They're faced with a tough schedule, and graduation losses to the formidable eleven that swept everything before it last year.

Coaches Cole and Keinholz will have the job of replacing five starters, and building up a corps of reserves in addition. Reserves may well be the hardest problem of all to solve—for the squad as it stands today is made up of many inexperienced players who will require a good bit of seasoning and drill before being able to take over when regulars leave the game, and still maintain the team's efficiency.

Olson Is Officer Of S. W. Conference

Merril W. Olson, principal of the Marshall Public Schools, was elected secretary-treasurer at the Southwestern conference held yesterday in Worthington.

Superintendent O. B. Phelps, of the Luverne schools, was elected president.

The meeting also took the current football season under consideration, and arranged the 1939-1940 basketball season schedule.



- Wednesday, April 3 — Federated Church annual meeting, 6.30 p. m.
- April 4 — Junior Class Ring selection.
- April 5—G. A. A. Dance, 7.00 p. m. Little Theatre. Industrial Arts Convocation—Mr. Kienholz.
- April 6—Sectional meeting, M. E. A.
- April 11—Drama Club, Little Theatre, 7 p. m. Junior Senior Music convocation, Mr. Sites in charge.
- April 16—Lyceum number—Clarence W. Sorenson, 3 p. m. P. T. A. meeting, main auditorium.
- April 19—Junior Senior convocation—Miss Gray in charge.
- April 20—G. A. A. Play Day.
- April 23—Boy Scout Father and

taken by Ausen on the Marshall 26. On the second play Kugler went of a reverse around left end up to the 39. Bud Snyder, running from a deep fullback position, then went over the right side of the line and went to the 46.

Peltier then attempted a flat zone pass out to the left that proved disastrous, as Ford, Slayton half, came up to gather it in, fall behind three men interference, and race unimpeded the entire distance, racking up Slayton's 6 points. The try for point a running play, was stopped.

A drive from their own 35 to the Slayton 41, after the kickoff, was the last offensive threat of the game for the locals. Snyder, Peltier, Uecke and oBb Wiener, alternated in carrying the ball during this thrust which ended as the Slayton forward wall braced and forced the locals punt. Slayton was progressing slowly as the game ended.

TOUGH ROW TO HOE

Your Tigers are going to have a tough row to hoe this season, what with every team on its schedule pointing for them, and ready to call its season a success if it can humble the Raiders.

That's why Marshall is going to have to be ready for each game as it comes. There won't be much chance to relax for one game, no matter who it's with, because one of these outfits is apt to turn up with more than the locals are ready for unless they take each one as it comes.

Everyone likes to beat a champion—and no challenger is too short-ended to ignore. If there is any tendency to overlook some of the games on the schedule, while preparing for such teams as Willmar and Luverne, the Tigers may wake up with a terrific headache some Saturday morning.

Schools Open Monday; Room Assignments Made

Marshall High School opens for the school year 1939-1940 Monday, September 4, at 8.30 a. m.

All ninth grade and Senior High students are requested to come directly to the main auditorium where they will be given their home room assignments. Following this, students will attend classes, receiving books and assignments so that regular school work may get under way on Tuesday.

For the seventh and eighth grades, the home room lists are printed below, and students in these two grades are requested to go directly to their home rooms in the Grade building.

Lists will also be posted on bulletin boards to aid in finding home rooms.

Band members will be excused early on Monday to allow them to attend Box Car Day at Tracy.

Room lists follow:

7TH GRADE

Home Room 211—Miss Gray
Beverly Blakesley, Howard Brune, Maxine Castle, Joyce Coequyt, Mer-ton Dale, Darlene DeWitt, Lyle Edberg, Clayton Ellingson, James Finch, Sherman Fishman, Shirley Holland, Joseph Jansen, Phyllis Kugler, Shirley Lane, Donald Lanoue, Earl LeBeau, John Lindstrom, John

(Continued on Page Five)

Aug. 25, 1939

School Registration To Begin Monday

Twelfth grade students of the Marshall Public School are requested to register at the Little Theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m. on Monday, August 28. Deposit fees will be collected at the time of registration and payment may be made on the Student Activity books for those who wish.

A complete check of each student's records will be made. For the student who wishes to make his course fit into the requirements of colleges and universities, this registration is very helpful.

All high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 4, at 8.30 a. m.

Aug. 30, 1939

9th Graders Will Register Thursday

Members of the ninth grade in the Marshall junior high school are asked to register Thursday, August 31, in the Little Theatre between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

Registration includes the assignment of students to various courses of their selection. New students are asked to bring their certificates indicating promotion.

A deposit fee of \$1.50 is collected at the time of registration. If no damage is done to books or school property during the year this amount is returned in the spring of the year.

All high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 4, at 8.30 a. m.

Aug. 24

Aug. 29, 1939

10th Graders To Register Tomorrow

All 10th grade students in Marshall High School are requested to register in the Little Theatre Wednesday, August 30, between the hours of 9 a. m. and 4 p. m.

By registering at this time, students' courses may be checked with care and assignments made to courses which will be along the line of students' interests.

Deposit fees are collected at the time of registration and Activity Books may be purchased at that time.

All junior and senior high school students will report to the main auditorium Monday, September 4, at 8.30 a. m.

Sept. 8, 1939

Tiger Gridders Work Hard; Strenuous Campaign Ahead

Open Against Slayton Sept. 22

Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz have opened intensive drill for the season opener September 22 when Slayton moves into the Tigers' stronghold. The opening will be of intense interest to Tiger fans who will be interested in seeing what the coaches have to offer during the coming season.

Just a year ago the Tigers opened at Slayton and that team played grand ball to hold the Black Raiders to a 14 to 0 win. This may have set the stage for the successful season that followed. Whether or not the Raiders were tense or too confident could not be determined. But the following games did indicate to Marshall fans that they had the stuff for a great ball club.

Last season, however, remains history and the Tigers must concentrate on the present season.

First, the loss of 14 lettermen from the squad and the moving away of two additional lettermen lowered the hopes of the squad. That, combined with the eight-game schedule, means the Tigers must be in tip top condition from the start.

In this and future articles the Marshall fans will meet the personnel that is expected to make up the Tiger machines for 1939. While no prediction can be made as to the outcome of the present season, it is certain that Coaches Cole and Kienholz will make every effort to produce another club which fans will all want to see in operation.

The odds are against another undefeated season—very few schools produce more than one in a row. The Tigers already have two, with a ten-year record which has no equal in the state. During the ten years Coach Cole has been at Marshall, the Tigers have dropped 15 games and won 55.

Marshall has one three letter-man back, Chet Wiener, who has played in twenty-one games and has watched his team emerge on the long end of the score 18 times. Chet, slight of build, knows and loves his football. A shifty runner and tops in defense, one backfield position is

certain to be handled well this year.

The Marshall ace in the hole in the line is Leo Bloome, two-year letterman. Last season fans were united in praise of Luverne's great guard. Barring injury, Leo should have just such a year. Last season Bloome stood out on defense in the Tiger line, being always in on the play. With added weight and in tip top condition, watch this boy this season.

On one wing Marshall need have no fear with Coco Healy on hand. Coco has plenty of weight and height and in addition knows how to handle it. Remember that Healy is one of the fastest track men in this section of the country. Coco will be watched for his pass receiving by every coach and the chances are that when plays are sent around his end there will be two or more men delegated to take him out. If Coco runs true to form, it will take more than two to take him out of any play. In addition, his punting will be a decisive factor in any ball game.

Sept. 8, 1939

School Activities Program Opened

Marshall high school activities move into full swing with the first week of school. All activities are being organized this week with intensive work starting next week.

The first convocation will be held in the high school auditorium on Friday, with John Silyus, student council president, presiding. The program consists of:

A tribute to Our Country, Donna Feyerisen.

A Tribute to Our Parents, Florence Kerkvliet.

Friendship, Marjorie Rose Wetherbee.

Musical Number, Girls' Quartet.

A Poem, "Pa and Ma," Dorothy Haynes.

Musical Number, Tom Murphy.

Senior Class, Dellard Peltier.

1939-1940 Athletics, Donald Healy.

Marshall High Creed, Ed Traxler.

Musical Number, Betty Jefferson.

Sept. 18, 1939

Play Slayton Under Lights Here Friday

Marshall High School's Tigers, in the first game of the season, and facing the first challenge to their two-season undefeated record and Conference championship, will go into action Friday night at the Legion Field gridiron against Slayton.

Tiger mentors Cole and Kienholz see ahead a week of hard drills for the Raider squad in preparation for the opener and for the season as a whole. Particularly tough is the problem of developing reserve strength, especially in the line, but also in the backfield.

The terrific heat of last week undoubtedly slowed things down somewhat, and in this last week Cole and Kienholz must not only thoroughly acquaint team members with their assignments and the working of plays, but also must put on the necessary polish to the execution of those maneuvers.

If cool weather is the rule, the Tigers can look forward to a week of hard work, liberally sprinkled with scrimmages, in preparation for the game Friday night. As a rule, Cole and Kienholz ease off on scrimmages once this season has opened, in order to keep injuries at a minimum.

Slayton took a trouncing from a strong Worthington eleven last Friday night, 26-0, but gave every indication they're not set-up for anyone.

Following Slayton on the local gridiron will be Willmar, on September 29. The Willmar outfit is known to be plenty tough, and at the moment looms as a distinct threat to Tiger hopes for another unbeaten season.

Last year the Tigers opened against Slayton, at Slayton, opening the new Slayton field. The locals were surprised by a tough eleven that refused to be impressed by Marshall's record and that put up a strong defensive stand, holding the

Tigers to a 13-0 victory. A large delegation of Marshall fans took in the opener last year, and Slayton is expected to send a good-sized band of boosters here Friday night.

The game is set for 8 o'clock and fans are reminded that the Marshall High School Band will go through some snappy formations on the field at half-time, as will be the case at all games here this fall.

Sept. 5, 1939

18 Ghent Pupils Go To Marshall High

Ghent—Those who ride on the school bus this year to attend Marshall High School are Margaret Vander Berghe, Nellie and John DeRoode, Marcella and Dean Thul, Dorothy and Donald Boerboom, Donald Engels, Mildred Dierickx, Bernadette Kesteloot, Donna Blanchette, Kenneth Grimes, Walter Boerboom, Avril Bot, Walter Duthoy, Dorothy Farber, Paul Vercootere and Henry Vanden Dries.

Sept. 13, 1939

Concert Finale In School Auditorium

The Marshall Municipal Band will conclude its season with a grand concert in the high school auditorium Wednesday evening, September 13, at 8 o'clock.

A special program has been prepared and everyone is urged to attend. Interested in the High School Band and its attempt to establish a uniform fund, the City Band dedi-

Sept. 13, 1939

Band Plays Concert At School Tonight

The Marshall Municipal Band tonight will close its concert season with a grand concert in the high school auditorium at 8 o'clock, under the direction of Harry Gregerson.

The concert will be a benefit for the High School Band uniform fund, with a free-will offering to be taken during the intermission at the concert.

The 50-piece uniformed band will be playing on an elevated platform. The program includes many of the finest numbers known in concert and military band music, and numbers that are ever-favorites.

Such selections as the Overture to "William Tell," "Londonderry Air," "March of the Steel Men," "The Flight of the Bumblebee," and "Stars and Stripes Forever," will be heard. Everyone is invited to attend. All who do are assured of a fine evening of music.

Sept. 12, 1939

Schools Participate In Local Safety Drive

Cooperating with the Marshall Safety Council, the Marshall Public Schools will stress some phase of safety education each month during the current school term, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson reported last night at the regular meeting of the Council.

Topics to be taken up, by months, he said, will include:

- Safety on playgrounds.
- Safety in buildings.
- Safety at fire drills.
- Safety in indoor games.
- Safety as pedestrians.
- Safety at special functions and large gatherings.
- Safety in the shops.
- Safety in athletics.

The Safety Council's meeting in the Amber room of the Marshall Cafe last night was the Council's second meeting and was devoted to getting the local safety program underway. "Our prime purpose as an organization is to promote safety and educate the public in safety," Chairman E. A. Seifert told the various committee chairmen prior to the submission of their reports.

At the meeting in addition to Mr. Seifert and Mr. Wilson were Mayor A. J. Henle, co-chairman of publicity; D. J. Eagan representing the V.F.W.; Joe Nowotny, recreational safety; O. T. Bussard representing the American Legion; Lawrence Kienholz, water safety; William Bot, representing the Junior Commercial Club; Arthur W. Miller, Council secretary; Wilbur Peterson, publicity; Chief of Police Martin Linnan, hazard and accident reporting chairman.

Mr. Eagan reported the bicycle program would be taken up by the V.F.W. tonight and that he felt sure they would take an active part in the work. Mr. Nowotny explained plans for carrying on the bike work with the children. Mr. Bussard reported on the school patrol plan and Mr. Kienholz on water safety plans. Mr. Bot gave assurances that the J.C.C. would cooperate with the Council work.

Chairman F. J. Meade of the farm safety committee was unable to be present, but reported through the secretary that through the various farm organizations a program would be carried on to keep rural people safety conscious both on the farms and on the highways.

Numerous accident hazards about town were discussed and suggestions offered for their correction, with particular attention paid to the bicycle problem.

cates this concert to them, with a free-will offering taken up at intermission to help the fund.

All last season the members of the High School Band worked to start a fund which has grown to \$239. At the end of the present school year it is hoped to have \$600.

The band concert opens with the stirring "Triumphal March from Aida" written by Verdi, perhaps the foremost composer of the old Italian school. This is followed by the ever popular overture, "William Tell," by Rossini, and the band chorale "Grant Us to Do With Zeal," from the pen of J. C. Bach. "The Lost Chord," a cornet solo, by Clair Ryan; the old church melody, "Londonderry Air," and the March of the Steel Men by Belsterling, will bring the program to its intermission.

The second half of the program opens with the popular "God Bless America," by Irving Berlin, followed by "Valse des Fleurs" from the "Nut Cracker Suite," by P. Tschai-kowsky.

Al Hapke will play the clarinet solo in "The Flight of the Bumblebee" by Rimsky Korsagoff.

"The World Is Waiting for the Sunrise," and the Lockhart-Seitz Concert Marche Militaire will precede Dvorak's "Finale from the New World Symphony."

The concert closes with the favorite "Stars and Stripes Forever" by Sousa, and the Star Spangled Banner.

Rev. Harry Gregerson, director of the Marshall Municipal Band, has selected music which has a genuine appeal to all.

Sept. 14, 1939

Keep Peace, Aim Of School Convocation

Marshall High School today inaugurated at its week convocation an active program of Americanism aimed at helping maintain peace for this country. At the first assembly of the term this morning, two fine talks were given by members of the Student Council contrasting conditions here with those in Europe, both of which were heartily received by the student body.

To inform its readers of the type of material contemplated for this anti-war program, The Messenger prints in full herewith one of the talks given this morning. It was presented to the students by Donna Feyerisen. The other speaker this morning was Florence Kerkvliet.

The first talk, "A Tribute to Our Parents and Country," was as follows:

"This week the boys and girls of Marshall and America begin another school year. To the majority of us this means another happy year among our fellow students, a year filled with work and play. We have learned to like our subjects and put forth an honest effort to do the best we can. Along with this work we have the opportunity to do things we like—clubs, dramatics, music, and athletics, together with social parties among our own group.

"Contrast this with Europe where boys and girls of our own age must spend their time in study and military preparation, where boys six and seven years old learn to march with wooden guns on their shoulders, where food must be rationed out, where clothing is scarce, where the dread and fear of tomorrow never ceases. As soon as a boy is old enough he must report to military officials to be trained not to love and respect to hate and kill his fellow men.

"Think of living in a country where women and children must get out and dig trenches in the hopes that when the bombers come they might be lucky enough to get to these trenches before being blown to bits. Just pause and think of the strain on each individual, the fear that tomorrow may be their last.

"Here in America we elect our officials and if they do not serve us as they should we elect new officials. We print and say what we like and go where we like. In Europe printing and talking may lead to concentration camps which are far worse than death—where inmates are beaten and starved.

"Do we as students ever pause to give thanks for the privilege of liv-

(Continued on Page Six)

Sept. 12, 1939

City Pays Tribute To Retiring Librarian

The Marshall public last night paid tribute to a woman who for the past 35 years has worked with a single-minded purpose—to bring knowledge and the pleasure gained from books

to the men and women and boys and girls of this community.

She is Miss Elizabeth Rank, and the occasion was a public reception to honor her for her many years of unselfish service as librarian of the Marshall Public Library.

Miss Rank asked the library board to permit her to resign at the completion of her 35th year as librarian, which was August 1. The board accepted her resignation with deep regret, but it knew the burdens of her work were becoming greater as time went on, so the members decided her suggestions that they engage a new librarian and retain her as assistant and general advisor.

Of the many persons who filed through the library last night to congratulate Miss Rank on her achievements were elderly persons who took books from her when they were young, and grown men and women who received their pre-kindergarten cards from her.

One who has known her for 30 of the 35 years as librarian said she loved people and books, and those two qualities combined to make her life rich and successful. She said she always associated her love of books with a quotation from John Milton's "Areopogitica," thus: "Many a man lives a burden to the earth, but a good book is the precious lifeblood of a master spirit, embalmed and treasured up on a purpose for a life beyond life."

Mrs. A. H. Enersen, chairman of the Library Board, last night at the reception presented a photograph of Miss Rank working at her desk. This will be hung in the library for this and coming generations to see and remember.

Harry Simons, on behalf of the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association, presented Miss Rank with a purse of \$35 as a token of esteem and affection from the businessmen of the community.

The presence of one person was especially pleasing to Miss Rank last night at her reception. This was Mrs. M. E. Matthews, who was a member of the first library board at the time when Miss Rank first became the Marshall Librarian.

The library last night was attractively decorated with flowers contributed for the occasion. They were arranged by Mrs. H. S. Simons assisted by Mrs. F. A. Ohlsen and others.

The refreshments were contributed by Marshall women through churches and club organizations.

Guests of Miss Rank who came here specially for the reception were Mr. and Mrs. Gene Pierce of Minneapolis.

The Daily Messenger joins with Miss Rank's many friends in wishing her many more years of health and happy work.

Sept. 21, 1939

Teachers To Attend M.E.A. Convention

There will be no classes in the Marshall Public Schools October 19 and 20, in order that Marshall teachers may attend the annual convention of the southwestern division of the Minnesota Education Association in Mankato.

Superintendent Paul S. Wilson is a member of the executive board of the association.

Marshall teachers who will take part in the sectional meetings at the convention will be:

Miss Edra Gray, chairman of the junior high school social science section, who has charge of the planning of the program and will act as presiding officer of the Friday afternoon meeting.

Miss Mary McEniry, chairman of the senior high school English division, whose duties are to plan a two-day program of subjects which will interest a great number of English teachers, and to secure speakers for these subjects who, because of their superior ability, can inspire the meetings.

One of the outside speakers at the convention will be Quincy Howe, well-known author and editor, who will discuss the subject "Foreign Propaganda in the United States."

MARSHALL:		
Pos.	Name	No.
L. E.	Thomas	21
L. T.	Silvius	19
L. G.	Christianson	29
C.	Senden	31
R. G.	Chapman	32
R. T.	Bloome	23
R. E.	Healy	25
Q. B.	Ausen	10
L. H.	Weiner	11

R. H.	St. Aubins	33
F. B.	Jorgenson	22

Varsity squad reserves: Coyle (12), Haynes (13), Jacobson (14), Kugler (15), Weiner, Bob (16), Hasbrouck (17), McGandy (18), Gervais (20), Peltier (24), Eatros (26), Cool (27), Young (28), Edberg (30), Paradis (37), Snyder (71), Uecker (73), Blake (74), Garry (76), Osborne (78), Samuels (82), Lindstrom (92).

Slayton May Troublesome

Football fans of this area will get their first opportunity to see the outfit that Coaches Cole and Kienholz have developed in attempting to carry on the championship ratings of Marshall teams of recent years when the 1939 Tigers trot onto the Legion Field gridiron Friday night to get their baptism of fire against a determined Slayton eleven.

For weeks football-hungry fans have speculated and fretted as to what is in the offing for this year's edition. Now, with the chance to see the Raiders in action, the question mark that has been hung over the squad will be removed.

During the practice season, many individual question marks have been removed, as one after another the gaps left by graduation have been filled, and the handicaps of inexperience in certain positions have been overcome as well as possible by expert tutelage and heavy duty scrimmage. The test as a unit, however, will come tomorrow night.

From every indication, this year's eleven has the potentialities to produce another of the swash-buckling, hard-hitting, fast-stepping combina-

tions that have smashed their way to gridiron fame here. An unbeaten season is unlikely, but that a good team will make a winning season is almost certain.

Certain it is that the first string will be near to a par with the Black Raiders of '37 and '38. Boasting a set of fast-stepping halves, shifty, triple-threat Chet Wiener, and the smashing, pile-driving St. Aubins, an elusive quarter, Ausen, and a fast, hard-running fullback, Jorgenson, the backfield is set to furnish an offensive threat that is not apt to be denied on many occasions this season.

With that power and zip behind the strong forward line that Coach Keinholtz has developed, the offensive attributes of the '39 Tigers seem capable of providing constant touchdown threat to any defense against which they are thrown.

The line has improved remarkably since the opening of practice. Accepting the fact and challenge that the fortunes of this year's team will rise or fall largely upon the effectiveness with which they carry out their assignments and the enthusiasm

(Continued on Page Ten)

asm they throw into their work, Tiger linemen have put a drive into their work that has accomplished a great deal. The line looks like an entirely different group of players than those who first reported.

There's weight in that forward wall, too, particularly in the middle, where Chapman, Christianson, and Senden hold down the guard and center positions. The three average a bit under 190 pounds, and know their way around the gridiron.

At tackles are Bloome and Silvius, both well up on the weight chart, and both rugged and scrappy—and both well-experienced, which means a great deal in tackle play.

At right end is Coco Healy, tested veteran, rangy and fast, in addition to packing considerable weight. His receiving ability and kicking prowess make him valuable as an offensive threat.

Mel Thomas, a newcomer, not too experienced, but possessing plenty of fight and quick to learn, holds down a left end berth. He's far from small. Here's a fellow you may see some surprisingly good play from.

The defense should be strong. With the husky forwards and the fast backs, the Tigers should be able to cope with most offenses they see this season.

554 Registered In High School

There will be no school all day Wednesday, Principal Merril W. Olson announced today.

Marshall Junior-Senior high school opened for the second day of school work today with a total of 554 registered in the following grades of the Junior-Senior department:

12th grade	89
11th grade	97
10th grade	111
9th grade	115
8th grade	76
7th grade	66
Total	554

Comparative registration figures for the Junior-Senior high school for this and the last two years are as follows:

1937—560.
1938—595.
1939—554.

However, the figure for this year is expected to be increased with the return of several students from the Minnesota State Fair where they have been exhibiting projects and exhibits in connection with their 4-H work.

All activities, in addition to regular class work started this morning.

Marshall, Willmar Kickoff At 8 p. m.

Yessir. Things are really shaping up for the big gridiron battle tonight at Legion Field. It's common knowledge that Marshall fans have been jigging around on one foot all week waiting for tonight. It's just as certain that, from all reports, Willmar fans will be here en masse for the struggle.

And now latest reports have it that fans are to pour in from surrounding towns in unexpectedly large numbers. Only this morning a telegram was received from Granite Falls asking that 200 seats be reserved in the Marshall section for fans from there. And from all around, the attention of this section of the football world is centered on the Marshall-Willmar encounter.

Fans aren't going to miss this one. It's a natural. Not only that, but also tonight's fracas will very likely produce the team that will go on to recognition as the outstanding eleven in this part of the state.

Tonight's game will have everything. Two unbeaten teams, two unusually good elevens primed for action, both with both barrels loaded and set to GO! Both teams with geared attacks, speed, deception, power, and scrap—and putting everything they've got in coming out on top.

The enthusiasm with which Willmar is going into this game is shown by the fact that the 60-piece Willmar High School Band will accompany the team, which arrives at the New Atlantic Hotel at 5 o'clock this afternoon. The band, and the Marshall High School Band, will strut their stuff between halves. Such excellent music as these two bands will produce guarantees plenty of color and pep, with all the trimmings.

From the rumblings that are already rolling out from business places, and the anxious pre-game huddles in evidence all along the main drag here in town, the Tigers needn't worry about vocal support. By the time 8 o'clock rolls around local grid maniacs will be on hand thick as flies on a molasses barrel, and as primed for action as Tony Galento always says he is.

Tigers Defeat Slayton, 40-6;

Pile Up Early Lead; Pass Interception Gives Slayton Score

A hard-hitting Tiger eleven rolled over a light, but scrappy Slayton team here Friday night, building up a 40-6 margin, most of which was garnered in the first quarter, before Coach Bernie Cole sent in a continual stream of reserves.

The Tigers showed a slashing offense, one that functioned effectively. The plays were run from a single wing back formation, to take advantage of the running ability at the halves. The line opened big gaps in the Slayton forward wall, and the open field blocking was good, clearing the way for several long runs.

Defensively, however, the Tigers showed much room for improvement. Whereas on offense the line put some drive into its work, on defense it was somewhat sluggish, too often back on its heels, and too often permitting Slayton linemen to get the jump and get body contact. Had the Slayton forwards been larger, the local linemen would have had a real job on their hands.

Too, pass defense was not up to the standard of the offense. Had Slayton numbered a good passer in its ranks the percentage of completions would have been so high as to prove dangerous.

Slayton picked up its 6 points early in the final quarter, on an interception of a flat zone pass in mid-field, Ford of Slayton going all the way for the score.

The Tigers got down to business immediately after the game got under way. It took one play, a 63-yard run by St. Aubin, to rack up six points for the locals. Marshall had kicked off to Slayton and had held them to little gain. Slayton then punted to the Marshall 37, where the ball was downed.

St. Aubin then sliced through a nice hole in the left side of the line, cut to the right behind some timely blocking, and continued on a diagonal the length of the field, outrunning three Slayton pursuers to score. Don Healy then placekicked the point after, making it 7-0.

Marshall again kicked off to Slayton, the kick being returned to the 33-yard line. Again, Slayton was held during their series of downs, and they punted. Wiener dropped the punt momentarily, then fell on it on his own 40.

on the 5-yard line. St. Aubin then piled through right tackle for the score. Healy again placekicked the extra point, making it 14-0.

After Marshall had kicked off, and Slayton had been thrown back in its first two attempts to advance. Falling back again on their air attack, as they did all throughout the game, but with little success, Slayton shot a pass intended for the right end, Wiener, coming up fast, snagged it on the Slayton 25 and galloped over the goal line for another six points. Jorgenson then went over tackle for the point after, bringing it to 21-0.

After receiving the kickoff, Slayton picked up 7 yards on a reverse, but was penalized 5 yards for off-side, the only penalty of the game. In the next two downs Slayton got up to their own 33, with the quarter ending as the next play was about to get in motion.

A swarm of Marshall reserves went in for the second quarter, almost an entire new team taking the field.

Wiener received Slayton's punt on his own 30 and came back to the 41. He then went through right guard, came up to the 45, then lateral to Snyder who made it first down on the 48.

On a pivot from Wiener, Uecker swung to the left and sprinted to the Slayton 17, from where Wiener, on a spinner through left guard, went over for 6 more points. The try for point was no good. It was then 27-0.

On the second play after the kickoff, Slayton completed a pass to Johnson, right end, bringing the ball up from the 38 to the 45, for Slayton's first first down of the game. A pass intended again for Johnson was incomplete, and after a 3-yard loss on the next play, Slayton was forced to punt.

Peltier was the spearhead of the next Tiger drive, featured by his run around left end behind dandy blocking, to bring the ball from the 24 to the 47. Bob Wiener then went off right tackle to go all the way for another 6 points. His try for the extra point was unsuccessful.

Slayton then got a break as Marshall's kickoff, a low, bounding kick, was caught by the wind and bounced back to Slayton's 47. Attempting to get their passing game under way once more, Slayton fired one pass that was incomplete, lost 6 yards when the passer was smothered behind the line, and missed on another, being again forced to kick, the ball being brought up to the 31.

A moment later Bob Kugler burst through a hole at left tackle and scooted to the 45.

Chet Wiener then passed to Don Cool, who went to the 22 before being stopped. Chet Wiener then went over left tackle to the 13.

The Tigers were driving for another touchdown now, before the half ended. Lining up fast, Wiener tried a pass to Cool, but it was incomplete, and Wiener's fumble on the next play set them back to the 25. With time for one more play, Wiener tossed one to Jorgenson that was incomplete just as the gun sounded. It was 33-0 at the half.

The starting line-up which hadn't

seen action as a unit since the first quarter, went in to start the second half, Slayton kicked off to Wiener on his 10, Chet coming up to the 48 before being run out of bounds.

He then passed to Don Healy, making a nice snare on the Slayton 48. Jorgenson then picked one of Wiener's tosses out of the air on the 44. One the next play Wiener sliced over the right side of the line, went for two yards, then lateral to St. Aubin, who went to the Slayton 35.

A pass to Healy was incomplete, and another was knocked down by Slayton on the 30.

Wiener then flipped a shovel pass to Mel Thomas, good for 3 yards. St. Aubin then went through center for 4 more. A pass was incomplete on the 20. St. Aubin passed to Wiener for 2 more, and a moment later passed to Healy for 4. Wiener then tossed a pass to Thomas for 8 yards.

The next play started out like another straight pass. Wiener tossed to St. Aubin, who after picking up a couple of yards lateral the ball out to Ausen, who scampered over for the touchdown. Wiener's spinner through center for the point was good, making it now 40-0.

The remainder of the quarter, during which there was a continual stream of reserves from the Marshall bench to the field, saw Slayton stiffen its defense, and while they could make no headway themselves, held the Tigers scoreless for the rest of the period. Del Peltier got in a nice run during the time, when he fell behind two blockers after cutting through right guard and moved on down to the Slayton 35, from the Marshall 45.

PlaybyPlay Description

Sept 24, 1939

Marshall kicked to Slayton's 25, from where Christianson took it to the 30. Pass to Ford was n. g. Morton whittled 1½ yards on a reverse to the right. Oppen, on a delayed buck through center, picked up ½ yard. Christianson had a hand in stopping him. Slayton kicked and the ball was downed on Marshall's 37.

St. Aubin slashed through a beautiful hole on the right side of the line, cut back to the right, then tore away for a touchdown. The play started from the Marshall 37 yard line. Healy place kicked for the point. The score: Marshall 7, Slayton 0.

Marshall kicked to Slayton's 10, where it was picked up by Schaeffer who returned it to the 33 yard mark. A spinner off left tackle was good for a yard. Ford picked up a yard off left tackle. Pass to Johnson, right end, was incomplete.

Wiener fumbled the punt on his 40, but dropped on it. Saint Aubin slanted off left tackle, then scampered straight down the field to Slayton's 40. On a fake to Saint Aubin, the ball went to Wiener who picked up five yards to the left. A similar play to the right was good for four. The ball went to Slayton. A pass to Engebretson took the ball to Slayton's 40. Schaeffer accounted for three yards through center. Ford fumbled, and Healy and Ausen recovered for Marshall on Slayton's 26.

Jorgenson, on a reverse around left end, hightailed it to the Slayton five yard line where he was pushed out of bounds. St. Aubin pounded off right tackle for the touchdown. Healy's place kick was good. The score: Marshall 14, Slayton 0.

Marshall kicked to Slayton's five where Oppen scooped it up and returned it to his 17. Bloome smeared Morton for a loss of eight yards when he was about to pass. Wiener intercepted Slayton's pass on their 25 yard line, and scooted for a touchdown. Jorgenson found a hole between tackle and end to make the point good. The score: Marshall 21, Slayton 0.

Ausen, running from deep fullback position, was run out of bounds on Slayton's 46. Peltier's pass over left end was intercepted by Ford who ran for a touchdown from Slayton's 45 yard line. A running play failed to give a point. The score: Marshall 40, Slayton 6.

Slayton kicked to Marshall out of bounds on the 36. Ausen tried center for two yards. Ausen picked up four yards over right guard. Peltier picked up three more for first down. Bob Wiener took the ball on a pivot from Peltier and ran off left guard to Slayton's 48.

The Tigers kicked to Johnson on his 30, and he was nailed by St. Aubin on the 33. Ford on a reverse cut off left end for two yards. Slayton was penalized five for offside. Ford was smeared on the line of scrimmage (33) by about five Marshall tacklers. The first quarter ended. Marshall 21, Slayton 0.

The second quarter started on Slayton's 33 yard line with Schaeffer picking up two yards off right tackle. Eatros made the tackle.

Slayton punted to Wiener on his 30, and he ran it up to his 41. Wiener eased off right guard to his 45, then lateralled to Bud Snyder, who took it to Slayton's 48. Wiener pivoted, handed the ball to Uecker, who cut back to the left, and dashed to the 17 yard line. Wiener on a spinner cut over left guard then slanted diagonally to the left for a touchdown. The point was no good. The score: Marshall 27, Slayton 0. Marshall kicked to Johnson on his 30 and he was stopped on the 38.

Slayton's pass to Engebretson was completed on the 45 for first down, the first of the game for Slayton. Schaeffer's pass to Johnson was incomplete on Marshall's 42. Schaeffer was smeared for a 3 yard loss. Slayton punted to Marshall's 17, from whence it rolled across the goal line.

Marshall's ball on their 20. Signals got mixed, but the ball moved up a yard. Tigers penalized for too much time in huddle. Peltier ran from his 16 to the 29, starting off left tackle. Peltier fumbled but recovered, losing five yards. Peltier tried right tackle for no gain. Peltier zipped around left end and behind some nice blocking and reached the 47 yard line. Bob Wiener scooted around right tackle for a touchdown. Peltier and others blocked out for him. Wiener's try for the point was no good.

Marshall kicked to Slayton's 37, but a strong current of air blew it back to the 47. Oppen picked up a yard through left guard. Schaeffer's pass to Ford was incomplete on Marshall's 40. Schaeffer was tackled behind his line by Coyle for a six yard loss. Slayton punted to Bob Wiener on the 15 yard line, and he returned it to the 31.

Peltier picked up a yard through center. Kugler bursting through a hole off left tackle was downed on the 45. Chet Wiener passed to Don

Cool from his 45 yard line and brought it to Slayton's 22. Wiener's pass to Cool over the goal line was incomplete. Wiener fumbled but recovered on the 25. Wiener's pass to Jorgenson was incomplete as the first half ended. The score: Marshall 33, Slayton 0.

The second half started with Slayton kicking to Marshall on the 19 yard line. Wiener took the ball, scurried down the sidelines and was pushed out of bounds on the 48. Wiener's pass to Healy was incomplete on Slayton's 48. Wiener's pass to Jorgenson was complete on the 44. Wiener cut over guard for two yards then lateralled to St. Aubin who was downed on Slayton's 35. Wiener's pass to Healy was incomplete on the 25 yard line.

Wiener's pass was knocked down by Schaeffer on the 30 yard line. Wiener shot a short pass to Thomas on the 28. Wiener pivoted and gave the ball to Saint Aubin, who plowed through center for 4 yards.

Wiener's pass was knocked down by Oppen on Slayton's 20. Saint passed to Wiener for two yards on the 18. Saint passed to Healy for four yards. Wiener heaved a pass to Thomas for 5 yards. Wiener passed to Saint who lateralled to Ausen, who sneaked over for the touchdown. Wiener on a spinner through center made the point. The score Marshall 40, Slayton 0.

Marshall kicked to Schaeffer who ran it from his 20 to the 45. Ford, stopped at the line of scrimmage, attempted a lateral to Schaeffer, but it was short, and the loss was two yards. Schaeffer's pass to Johnson was incomplete on Marshall's 42. Ford was stopped on the line. Slayton punted to Marshall's 13. Wiener took it there and carried it to his 41, where he was pushed out of bounds. Bob Wiener tried left guard for four yards. Gervais picked up a yard on a reverse around left end.

Peltier slanted off right guard, circled to the right behind two blockers, but was nailed from behind on the 35 yard line. Peltier failed to gain on a delayed buck. Peltier kicked a short kick which was caught by the wind and was downed on Slayton's 48.

Schaeffer's pass was knocked down by Ausen on Marshall's 40. Ford on a reverse through right guard picked up three yards. Oppen made three off left tackle.

(Continued on Page Six)

St. Aubin hit the left side of the line again, this time getting down to Slayton's 40 before being stopped. Wiener, after faking to St. Aubin, picked up 5 yards through the right side of the line, and a moment later duplicated the play for 4 yards. Slayton, however, stiffened and held for downs.

On the third Slayton thrust, Ford fumbled, and Ausen and Healy dropped on the ball, recovering for Marshall, on Slayton's 26.

Jorgenson then stepped around left end was finally pushed out of bounds

The final quarter started with Johnson's kick being downed on the 25 yard line. Gervais, swinging right on a reverse, was caught on the 27, the pass was low from center. Snyder fell on it for a loss of six yards. Kugler picked up eight yards off left tackle. Marshall punted to Slayton's 35 and it was returned to the 38. Ford's pass was incomplete.

Ford's pass was incomplete to Oppen on the 39. Schaeffer edged off left tackle to his 40 yard line. Johnson kicked to Ausen who fell on the 26 yard line. Ausen hit center for two yards. Peltier on a spinner around right end lost a yard. Kugler on a reverse around left end was downed on the 39.

Peltier picked up five yards on right tackle. Uecker lost two on a reverse. Bob Wiener off right tackle reached the 41. Uecker was nailed for a three yard loss. Bob Wiener kicked over Slayton's goal. Morton gained six yards over left guard, from the 20. Ford was smeared on the line by three Tigers. Oppen's pass to Johnson was no good on the 48 as the final gun sounded.

The line-up:

Marshall:

- L. E. Thomas
- L. T. Silvius
- L. G. Christianson
- C. Senden
- R. G. Chapman
- R. T. Bloome
- R. E. Healy
- Q. B. Ausen
- L. H. B. Wiener
- R. H. B. Jorgenson
- F. B. St. Aubins

Substitutions: Coyle, Haynes, Jacobson, McGandy, Gervais, Peltier, Eatros, Cool, Young, Edberg, Snyder, Uecker, Blake, Garry, Osborne, Samuels, Paradis.

September 28, 1939

Grid Fever High As Locals Get Real Test

What looks like the battle of the season is in store for grid fans here Friday night, when the undefeated elevens of Marshall and Willmar clash in an early season climax under the lights at Legion Field.

From the intense interest and impatient waiting that has marked this week, to say nothing of the innumerable and rabid

impromptu gab sessions concerning the possibilities and probabilities of the game, the affair will stack up against such well-known feuds as Minnesota-Michigan, Notre Dame-Southern California, yes, even Marshall-Tracy, for honest-to-goodness enthusiasm.

It's not often that the grid fan is treated to so savory a dish so early in the season. But this game has all the earmarks of a real crowd-getter. The intense interest is due largely to the fact that, while both teams are undefeated, neither has had to extend itself this season, and both have yet to show exactly what they have. In other words, this game Friday is going to bring out plenty on both sides and fans want to be there when things start popping. They want those questions about "just how good is this Tiger outfit?" and "What's going to happen when the Tigers meet some real opposition?" answered.

And believe you me, there WILL be things popping Friday night. Both teams have speed, deception, size, power, and a big bag of tricks to dig into when necessary. Both outfits have been primed for the game, and both are fully aware of the calibre of opposition they're up against. And each team has a record it wants to keep intact. Those gridders will be out there Friday night to win and, buddy, they aren't going to spare the horses.

Last Friday night Marshall mobbed Slayton, 40-6, using almost everyone on the squad. Willmar did the same thing to Sauk Centre, burying them 47-0, and likewise sending in everyone but the water boy. From what was shown in that game, the affair Friday night appears to be a battle of offenses.

Both elevens are potential high-scoring machines, fast and tricky, as well as having plenty of straight-away power. Neither has been tested on defense. That still remains the question mark.

That accounts for the stiff workouts on defense that both Bernie Cole of the Tigers and Teeter of Willmar have been giving their boys. Willmar, in particular, has been

stressing defense in its practice sessions. Its offensive drills, according to Willmar sportwriters, have been centered chiefly on getting the line to get the jump on the locals.

It's to be noted that the Willmar gridders were given a handful of razzle-dazzle plays this week by Coach Teeter, and that a good portion of their practice time has been devoted to forward passing.

If you think Willmar isn't out to win, you ought to have your head examined. Willmar fans are so enthused about the game, they're going to close up shop and follow their team en masse, according to reports. With fans coming in from all surrounding territories, Merrill W. Olson, of the local high school, said today he expects a crowd twice the size of the one that watched the Slayton-Marshall encounter. It looks like a cinch sell-out.

Three competent officials have been secured to handle the game Friday night, Honyan, Leach, and Bill of Brookings.

Tigers Overcome Stubborn Arrow Defense, 19-6

Striking three times in typical Tiger fashion, once in the first quarter and twice in the final period, Marshall High School subdued a fighting, rugged Pipestone eleven at Pipestone Friday night, 19-6.

Led by Sorenson and Ferguson, shifty halfbacks, who ran from the tailback position in the Minnesota-styled Pipestone attack, and a set of husky forwards, the Arrows waged a stubborn battle with the local gridders for three quarters, then finally cracked to permit the locals to score twice in the late stages of the game, once on a 60-yard hidden ball play by end Healy, and again on a 40-yard toss from Wiener to St. Aubin.

For the first three quarters the Arrows definitely made a battle of it. A strong defense, particularly in the line, did a good job of smothering the Tiger offense much of the game. The Pipestone forwards, the entire team, for that matter, were rangy, big and tough, as well as possessing plenty of determination. Observers were inclined to rate the Pipestone line, judging on the basis of Friday night's performance, at least on a par with, and perhaps better, than the Willmar line which bothered the locals no end in their last home tussle.

It was the ability of the Tigers to strike in one sudden burst of brilliance that carried them through this one—and it looked for a time as though that ability had deserted them for the night.

For the first half, the locals seemed dead and lacking that spark necessary for winning football. Perhaps they had not fully recovered from the bruising game of a week before.

But certain it was that they definitely were off their game.

Marshall did break out in one scoring thrust, early in the first quarter, when a pass from Wiener to St. Aubin scored the first marker. However, Pipestone came back, led by Sorenson, to score a short time later, to tie it up at 6-6.

The two teams battled back and forth then until the fourth quarter, when Marshall's attack suddenly found itself and chalked up 13 more points.

Although the Arrows showed a strong offense, one that was potentially dangerous all through the game, both on running and through the air, the locals must be credited—or discredited—with contributing considerably to the Pipestone gains.

Once again the Tiger line was slow to charge on defense, permitting the Arrow forwards to get the jump on them time after time. Particularly in the first half, the Arrow line out-fought the local forwards.

And once again Marshall's tackling was sloppy—a factor that contributed many a yard to the Arrow's gain column. Time after time the Pipestone backs would go through the line, be hit by a tackler, even two tacklers, then shake loose or wiggle through for an extra 2, 3 or 4 yards. More than once Pipestone made a first down after the ball carrier should have been on the

Senden, Bloome, and Healy were the standout performers from a defensive standpoint. Senden on several occasions burst through the Pipestone backfield and dropped the ball carrier for neat losses. Coyle, replacing the injured Silvius in the line, acquitted himself well for a newcomer, showing plenty of grit.

Wiener and St. Aubin led the attack, aided by Jorgenson, while Ausen contributed some neat blocking, playing in the quarterback spot where little ball carrying is done. Bloome led the offense in the line, playing his usual smashing game at downfield blocking.

The Tigers received on the opening kickoff, and marched down to the Pipestone 11-yard line before being forced to relinquish the ball. They were back knocking at the touchdown gates a moment later, however, when Bloome recovered a Pipestone fumble on the Arrow 20-yard stripe. After two tries at the line, Wiener dropped back and shot a pass into the waiting arms of St. Aubin across the Pipestone goal, and it was 6-0. Healy's placekick was blocked by Gannon.

After the kickoff to Pipestone, which was run up to the 38, Pipestone's offense went into action in a sustained march. A try at center was held to no gain, but another in the same spot advanced the ball to the 41. A lateral from McKown to Hicks put it on the 50. A fumble resulted in a 7-yard loss.

Then Sorenson went into action, although dropped by Senden for a yard loss on the next play, Sorenson's pass to Gannon was complete on the 35. Sorenson then went on a reverse down to the 22. His pass to Ferguson was then complete on the 10 when the ball bounced off Ausen's fingertips into Ferguson's outstretched mitts. Two line plays picked up 2 yards, and then Sorenson, on a beautiful bit of deception and drive on a spinner, went through right guard for the Arrow's only touchdown. The buck for the extra point by Sorenson was no good, and it was 6-6.

Shortly after the second quarter began, the Tigers put on a drive that carried them to the 15-yard line, with St. Aubin, Wiener, and Jorgenson alternating effectively at pounding through the stubborn Arrow defense. However, the drive was ended a bare inch or two short of a first down on the 15, with Pipestone taking the ball.

October 5, 1939 Biggest Improvement Shown At Guards

With the knowledge that the titanic 13-13 struggle with Willmar very likely produced the hardest battle physically of the season, the Marshall Tigers invade the wigwam of the Pipestone Arrows Friday night and thus return to Conference wars after their sortie with an outside eye.

Despite the physical punishment which they absorbed in the Willmar clash, it would not be surprising if the Tigers come slamming back after being held in check last week, and unleash an attack that will prove too much for the Arrows.

It's likely that with the Willmar clash out of the way, the Tigers will go into the Conference fight with everything they've got, thinking about each other as they come, with the knowledge gained last Friday night that they're really capable of playing top-notch football against tough opposition serving as an added weapon.

The confidence of the locals must have been buoyed considerably by the Willmar game. That's the idea one gets from viewing them this week. For while they didn't come out with a win they got invaluable experience, and know now that they have met and held up under pressure in the give-and-take of a hard fought tie game.

Confidence will do the locals good—but over confidence might prove disastrous in the Pipestone encounter. The Arrows were an unknown quantity at the start of the season, what with a new coach and plenty of new men. But you'll observe that they've been coming along steadily, not playing brilliant ball nor high-scoring ball, but giving evidence of a sound football machine, and particularly of

a tough defense. The Arrow line is said to be more solid from end to end than it has been in a number of years and is led by a good-sized tackle, reportedly as effective as the Tigers' Bloome.

The spearhead of the Minnesota-styled Pipestone attack is Sorenson, a husky lad, and as fast as they come in these parts. Last spring he emerged victorious in the 100-yard and 220-yard dashes over St. Aubin of the locals, who's just a shade slower than a jackrabbit himself.

Most outstanding turn of affairs in the locals' past practice week has been the improvement on defense of the Tiger forward wall. Bloome has been fast on defense and offense alike, while Silvius is far from slow. The main trouble has been the lack of speed at the guards, where Chapman and Christianson hold forth. However, this week has shown a definite improvement at the guards.

It has been the consensus that if the two big boys ever learned to handle themselves a bit faster, they'd pop out as two stellar linemen. Indications are now that that is just what is happening. In scrimmages at Legion Field the entire line has proved more effective on defense this week.

It is possible that injuries to Wiener may hamper his play against the Arrows. His left shoulder was hurt last Friday, and has bothered all week. However, his passing arm is OK, and it is possible that by tomorrow night his right arm will have come around. There are some of the other boys who still have bruises, and Silvius got banged up a bit in a scrimmage this week. But none of these earmarks are believed to be serious enough to cause any worry.

Sorenson and Ferguson alternated at bringing the ball down to the 40-yard stripe, but there they were held and forced to punt, Wiener being stopped on the run-back on his own 24.

Healy, on an end-around, came down to the 45, aided by some nifty blocking. Wiener then shot a short over-the-line "basketball" pass to Gervais, who had replaced Thomas at left end, who snagged it, but was hit while off balance and fumbled. Pipestone recovering. That was all the action before the half ended.

Shortly after the kickoff of the second half, the Tigers put on another push for a touchdown, but one that was denied by an Arrow interception. With Wiener carrying the load, the ball was brought from the Marshall 34 down to the Pipestone 21 on nine plays. Then Wiener dropped back to pass to St. Aubin, but Sorenson came in to snare the ball on the 5-yard line.

The Arrows could come up no farther than the 11-yard line, and punted to midfield, Wiener returning the ball to the Pipestone 42. Jorgenson picked up 2 yards at left-guard. Then Wiener on a reverse shook off three tacklers to get down to the 33. He hurt his leg on the play, however, and was replaced by Peltier.

With Healy calling signals, the locals got down to the 26, but a fumble, although recovered by Jorgenson, dropped them back to the 32, and they were forced to punt. St. Aubin's kick going out on the 25.

The Tiger line smothered the Arrows on three attempts, and a 5-yard penalty set the Arrows back to their 21, from which they punted, the ball being downed on the Marshall 40. Wiener was back in the game now.

An attempted quarterback sneak made nothing. And then on a hidden ball play, perfectly executed, and that caught Pipestone flat-footed, Healy raced 60 yards across the Arrow goal for 6 points. Only one Pipestone player was anywhere near the play, and Bloome dumped him hard, Healy going straight down the field unmolested for the marker.

Healy's kick was good, and it was 13-6.

The Tigers went to a seven-man line after the kickoff, in the effort to stop Pipestone's gains through the line. The Arrows got down to their own 42 from the 30 in three plays, however. Senden hurt his bad ankle and was replaced by Hasbrouck at center. On the next play Sorenson drifted to the left, intending to lateral to another Pipestone back, but Coyle knifed through and grabbed him from behind for a loss. A lateral, with Sorenson on the receiving end, brought the ball up to the 38 again.

On the next play, however, Wiener intercepted an Arrow pass on his own 25 and raced along the sidelines behind some swell blocking to the Pipestone 32. Two plays later, Healy on an end-around drove to the 28. Pipestone took time out and three substitutes came in. Wiener added two yards at right tackle. The locals then drew a 5-yard penalty for too much time in the huddle, setting them back to the 30.

A pass out to the left went into the arms of McKown, Arrow back, but he dropped it. Another pass, however, Wiener to St. Aubin, hit its mark over the goal line and it was 19-6. Healy's placekick was no good.

The Arrows then opened another drive that was halted by the final gun. The ball was run up to the 30 on the kickoff. Ferguson picked up 5 at left tackle. Sorenson then tossed to Gannon, completed to the 48. A lateral to Sorenson, brought it to the Marshall 49. Ferguson then passed to Ralph, who was downed on the 32. As the next play was about to get under way the gun ended the game. Final: Marshall 19, Pipestone 6.

Homecoming

October 9, 1939
The high spot of the 1939 football season will be hit Friday when the Marshall Tigers meet the Laverne eleven in the big homecoming game at Legion Field. The contest ranks as one of the outstanding of the year.

But no less important to a Homecoming is the big pre-game celebration, with its traditional color, excitement, and enthusiasm, as well as welcoming of alumni.

Tomorrow, Thursday, has been set aside as the day for the annual event, with the Marshall Student Council preparing a gala Homecoming fest for the day.

In the morning, second period, a huge pep fest will be held in the high school auditorium with the band and cheer leaders taking part.

At 4 p. m., the High School Band will march through Main street, and at 7:30 p. m., a big bonfire will be lighted at the rear of the school grounds, around which students will gather to hear talks by alumni and former players, coaches, team members, and members of the Downtown Quarterbacks club. Again the cheer leaders will exhort Tiger followers to give their all in vocal support, leading students and alumni in famous Tiger yells before everyone goes home to await the kickoff in Friday's big game.

All students and graduates are invited to attend the Homecoming fest.

October 9, 1939 School Officers Meet, Elect Here

The annual meeting and election of Lyon County district school boards was held yesterday in the Little Theatre of the high school with 166 members registered and a number of visitors.

All officers were re-elected, as follows: O. M. Runholt, Cottonwood, president; H. B. Spong, Clifton, vice-president; and Mrs. Adolph Myhrvold, Clifton, secretary-treasurer.

Ole R. Sende, associate director of rural schools of the state Department of Conservation, was the special speaker. He was introduced by Miss Jennie Frost, superintendent of Lyon County schools.

Other business included the discussion of new laws and school procedure, and a report by Mr. Runholt on the school board association meeting held last February. Mr. Runholt was again elected delegate to attend the next meeting.

The meeting was adjourned at 3 p. m., to attend the lyceum number at the high school convocation, at the invitation of Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

Marshall, Willmar Battle 13-13 Deadlock Friday

SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

PIPESTONE NEXT—

With the 13-13 tie with Willmar under their belts, the Tigers can now return to the Conference wars, in which they first meet Pipestone, under the lights there Friday night, and then Luverne here for the Homecoming affair, October 13.

TIGERS LEARN A LOT—

It occurs to us that the locals must have learned a lot in the Willmar encounter. There is no doubt that there was a respect for the Willmar eleven in the boys before the game. We do not mean they learned to have a healthy regard for their opponents. Rather, we mean they must have learned a lot about football in that give-and-take affair last Friday. It is to be remembered that there were several boys in the Tiger line-up who were playing their second game of football as regulars, and one or two who were playing the second time in their lives. Those lads were bound to pick up plenty of grid savvy in the Willmar clash, where they were up against an excellent team.

CORRESPONDENCE—

We received a letter today that bears out our prediction that none of the games on the Tiger schedule are going to be soft touches:

"In looking over the scoring columns recently, I note that the following teams have now completed games with each other, as follows: Marshall 40, Slayton 6; Worthington 26, Slayton 0; Pipestone 18, Worthington 6; Tracy 7, Pipestone 0.

"Hence Marshall is (according to final scores) 34 points better than Slayton and at least 8 points better than Worthington, or theoretically, one touchdown better. By the same line of arithmetic Pipestone is better than Worthington by two touchdowns, hence this makes Pipestone ONE TOUCHDOWN BETTER THAN MARSHALL. Taking one further step, TRACY IS THEN TWO TOUCHDOWNS BETTER THAN MARSHALL.

"Comparative scores are not accurate (editor's note—we agree), but it does give us all something to ponder over for that Armistice Day game, doesn't it?

"There is some indication that all of the future games are going to be plenty tough."

Signed "Football 'Nut'"
The gentleman adds a P. S. that's interesting: "I think Marshall was about 60 points better than Slayton."

FUMBLES—

One thing they must have learned is that tackling the ball is not only legal, but often a deliberate part of a team's weapons. The Willmar team was a hard-tackling outfit, and one that had been trained to hawk the ball and grab for it whenever possible. It was those tactics that were largely responsible for Marshall's costly fumbles. The Tigers must learn to hang onto that pigskin.

TACKLING—

Similarly, the locals must improve their tackling, which at times Friday night was sloppy. This Pipestone team, for instance, has a speedy half-back, Sorenson, who's just as big as St. Aubins and even faster—if the fact that he outran Saint in both the 100-yard and 220-yard dashes last spring means anything—who'll be plenty tough to catch in the open unless that tackling is deadlier and surer.

PIPESTONE IMPROVING—

The Pipestone Arrows are a team that has been coming along steadily all season, improving almost daily. A new coach took over this fall, and although he'll continue the Minnesota style of attack that Harvey Ring instituted there, there were bound to be changes that took time to accomplish. The Arrows held Sioux Falls Cathedral to a tie, lost to Tracy (who took Redwood last week), then defeated Worthington 18-6 last week. Sorenson has been the spearhead of their attack. And then there's a tackle for the Arrows who, according to reports, compares with Marshall's Bloome and who has proved practically immovable so far this season. In fact, the Pipestone line is better as a whole than its been for several years.

What with injuries sustained in the Willmar clash, which may somewhat hamper the Tiger attack against Pipestone, and the fact that Pipestone will put every bit of scrap into the game Friday, the game looms as another hard-fought contest.

Fans See Exhibition Of Hard Football In Thrilling Game

By ED BOLTON

Marshall 13, Willmar 13. That about tells the story. The two teams were just about that close. Justice prevailed.

Had the score been anything else, with one or the other coming out on top, a fighting, top-notch football team would have lost a heart-breaker that it hardly deserved to lose.

That was a scrap! All evening those two elevens were out there battling, giving everything they had, treating a capacity crowd to a superb exhibition of football as played by two well-matched teams.

It was hard, bruising football that was played on the Legion Field grid-iron Friday night. And just as clearly, it was, as was expected, a game between the starters, each coach sending in but two replacements, and those were either because of injuries or to give a player a much-needed rest.

It was a battle of offenses, with both teams slashing out on attack, pounding at the opposition's weaknesses.

From the matter of ground gaining, Willmar had the edge, there was no disputing that, the Teeter-coached visitors grinding out 13 first downs to Marshall's 7. Nine of those Willmar first downs came in the first half, when they dominated the play. But for brilliance of attack and the ability to strike in something akin to the familiar "blitzkrieg" (lightning war), Bernie Cole's boys get the bravo's.

They would pound along for a time, making yardage, but being pretty well checked, then suddenly unleash a drive in one or two plays that would carry them to within striking distance or into pay dirt.

No doubt the deception of the Marshall offense had much to do with that. One play, cleverly covered up and well-executed, would unfold suddenly, click along, then suddenly burst into the open, with Wiener or St. Aubins pounding over the yard markers heading goalward.

Willmar struck first, although their first sustained drive was denied. After running Marshall's kickoff up

to the 34, a play around the left end netted 6 yards, and another around to the right brought the ball up to the 50 yard stripe. Two drives through left tackle and center added 8 yards. A run around left end brought the pigskin down to the 32, and two plays later a short buck off right guard put it on the 22 for a first down.

Two plays later a pass deposited it on the 15 yard line, where the receiver was run out of bounds. And there Marshall braced. Dixon tried right tackle, but Thomas's hard tackle spilled him. Bloome smeared R. Erickson on a try at guard. As Bakken dropped back to pass Christianson and Silvius plowed through and dropped him for a big loss. Langager then tossed one intended for W. Erickson, but over his head into the end zone.

That ended the threat as Marshall took over. Ausen picked up three

yards, but on the next play Wiener fumbled on his 30, Willmar recovering.

Rog Erickson went off on a 15 yard gain on a fake reverse, being downed on the 15. Jorgenson spoiled the next play, while Bloome and Healy stopped the next one as the quarter ended. Rog Erickson went through to the 5, however, for a first down after the second quarter opened. Here again the Tiger forward wall braced solidly, holding Willmar to 4 yards in three smashes at the line. However, Langager skirted right end for the touchdown, behind some nice blocking, and it was 6-0, Willmar. R. Erickson plunged successfully for the extra point.

After a short kickoff, going to Marshall's 35, the Tigers cut loose in one series of downs for the score. Wiener picked up 6 on a reverse. St. Aubins then flashed around left end behind good blocking for 25 yards. Jorgenson hit the line for 6 yards, and then on a beautiful double reverse, Wiener skirted right end and romped unmolested for 6 points. Healy's placekick was good, and it was 7-up.

After the kickoff, Willmar was held and forced to kick. Marshall, too, was held and forced to kick. Willmar then opened up with its aerial game, which was quite effective against the Tigers, in an effort to score again before the half ended. A pass from Bakken to Dixon brought the ball to Marshall's 20, but another aerial was incomplete, just before the half ended.

The complexion of the game changed considerably in the second half, with Marshall's tricky offense and superior staying qualities exerting themselves. Single wing back and double wing back formations were

alternated, sometimes going into one from the other.

Soon after receiving the kickoff, St. Aubins brought the ball up to the 30 for a first of six first downs in the half. A bit later Wiener went through right tackle, then laterally to Ausen, who got to the 44. It looked like a drive for the goal line. On the next play St. Aubin broke him a perfect pass. It looked like a score—but the ball bounded out of St. Aubin's hands. Marshall punted.

Two fumbles kept Willmar at bay, the second of which resulted in a 16 yard loss and forced a punt. Again Marshall set out goalward, Wiener and St. Aubins plunging through for 5 to 10 yards a try. But Wiener's fumble on the 22, recovered by Willmar, stopped the offensive.

Willmar's overhead game again went into play, one heave being caught on the Marshall 25, the receiver being pushed out of bounds on the 10. The gun ended the third quarter.

A plunge brought the ball to the 8, but failure of a Willmar substitute to report to the referee set Willmar back 5 yards. A try at the line added 4 yards, and then Langager passed to Dixon in the end zone for the score. An attempted pass for the point was incomplete, leaving it at 13-7.

Willmar kicked off. And on the first play, St. Aubins, with beautiful blocking ripped around left end for 51 yards, coming down to the 17, to again turn the tide, and put the Tigers once more in position to pile through for a touchdown. Wiener went to the 15, then to the 5. St. Aubin hit to the 2, and then Wiener zipped through a swell hole at right guard for the touchdown. And here was your tense moment—fourth quarter, score tied—as Healy stepped back to make the try for the extra point. The ball went up, seemed to many to be good, then passed to the left of the uprights—and it was still 13-13.

After the kickoff Willmar made its last bid to come out ahead, and had a flourishing drive under way, with Erickson and Langager alternating in plays of 5 to 10 yard gain, and fighting on down to the Marshall 23, where they were halted by the final gun.

Teachers To Meet In Convention

October 9, 1939
The program for the southwestern division of the Minnesota Education Association Convention to be held in Mankato, October 19 and 20, and which will be attended by members of the local faculty, is as follows:

The convention will open Thursday morning, October 19, in conjunction with the State Parent-Teachers Association. The first session will be held in the Mankato Armory. The State P.T.A. convention convenes at Mankato earlier in the week and closes Thursday noon. This joint assembly will hear two speakers: Mrs. J. K. Pettingil, national president of the Association will address the assembly on "Together for Youth." The other address will be on "The Audio-Robot Teachers" to be delivered by Philip A. Jacobson, technical and research director of the Campus Studios, University of Washington, Seattle. Mr. Jacobson will also conduct a more or less informal audio-visual demonstration in the afternoon.

A schoolmen's dinner has been scheduled for Thursday evening at 5.30. Superintendent H. P. Dubke of North Mankato is in charge of this dinner which will be served in the North Mankato Municipal Building. It has been scheduled early so as to allow ample time for those who wish to return to the Teachers College auditorium for the evening concert to be presented by the Russian Trio.

On Friday morning the general session of the southwestern division of the M.E.A. will hear A. L. Crabb of George Peabody College for Teachers, Nashville, Tenn., speak on "A Hundred Years of Teacher Training." The second speaker will be S. A. Hamrin of Northwestern University, Evanston, Illinois, who will talk on "Teachers Help Youngsters." His particular field is personnel and guidance.

An address of "Foreign Propaganda in the United States" by Quincy Howe, editor-in-chief of Simon and Schuster; former editor of "The Liv-

Cont next page.

ing Age" and "The Atlantic Monthly"; radio commentator; and news analyst will mark the conclusion of the convention.

Sectional meetings have been arranged for both Thursday and Friday afternoons as has been the custom. Special efforts have been made to include programs for every interest group. Some sections are arranging for special speakers. Others are planning round table discussions. Miss Anna Swenson, rural supervisor for the Mankato Teachers College, and Supt. John W. Dirks of the Nobles County Schools are planning special programs for the rural teachers. The Teachers College under the direction of O. W. Snarr, director of the training school, and Anna Wiecking, principal of the elementary campus school, will present groups of demonstrations for the elementary and rural sections on Thursday afternoon. Miss Marie Cuddy, reading specialist, Chicago University, will address the rural section Friday afternoon on "The Correlation of Language and Reading."

Business sessions of the division will be held both on Thursday and Friday mornings. Officers of the division are: Frances M. Grass, Luverne, president; Supt. O. E. Knudtson, Pipestone, vice president; Ruth Drake Tuttle, Mankato, secretary-treasurer; executive committee: Miss Grass, Supt. J. E. Anderson, Mankato; Supt. Paul S. Wilson, Marshall; and Agnes McCarthy, St. James.

Silvius Out; Wiener Probably Out, Tigers Improve Defensively

26 Leave For Pipestone Clash

October 6, 1939

Bernie Cole will take a squad of 26 players to Pipestone tonight for the Tigers' clash with the Arrows, the first away-from-home game of the season.

However, it is doubtful whether two of that number may see action against Pipestone. Silvius, Coach Cole said today, is definitely out of the battle, still bothered considerably by an injury sustained during practice, while Chet Wiener's injured arm, hurt in the Willmar clash, has not come around the way Cole would like to see it before he uses Chet. So it's very likely Chet's playing time will be limited tonight, if he does get in.

Silvius' place will be taken by Charles Coyle, a leading reserve, who's shown up well lately. "He'll do OK, too," said Bernie today—disposing of the matter in a few words.

One of the two or three backfield reserves will take Chet Wiener's place at a half.

These injuries will undoubtedly make a difference in the functioning of the local eleven. Wiener's passing arm will be missed should the Tigers ever have to unlimber their passing attack, and his skill at popping through holes and in handling the ball on pivots and spinners will be missed. Nevertheless, the backs are the strongest reserves in the Tiger contingent, and it may be that whoever takes his place will seize the opportunity to distinguish himself.

Silvius' drive and scrap in the line will be missed, too, although again you may find Coyle coming up from nowhere to emerge as an excellent performer.

The game tonight will start at 8 p. m. A good-sized delegation of local fans is expected to be on hand to see just what effect the tie with Willmar had on the locals and to find out just what this Arrow eleven, that so far has shown little in regard to what strength it really has, can do against the well-fashioned Tiger attack, and husky defense.

Pipestone's attack centers around Sorenson, a half, as fast as they come, and big, while its defense is strongest at the tackles—although its entire line is more solid than in several years past.

For Pipestone hotball Clash On Friday

Luverne In Good Shape For This One

October 12, 1939

Coach Bernie Cole was seen at daybreak this morning searching the battle-scarred turf of Legion Field for a four-leaf clover.

Tomorrow is Friday the 13th.

And tomorrow night his Orange and Black gridders tangle with Luverne on the local field in what promises to be a very interesting contest, to say the least.

It is not known whether he found one of the elusive clovers or not. Neither is it known whether he believes he'll need one or not.

The amusing thing about it all is that our secret operative No. 123 reports that Coach Mannion of the Luverne eleven was likewise seen looking for four-leaf clovers today—and in addition he had a horseshoe in his pocket.

Apparently Mr. Mannion feels the need of even greater aid from Dame Fortune to ward off the hex of the unlucky 13th than our own Mr. Cole.

Local supporters will derive comfort from that fact and also from the fact that Bernie and the Tigers have had their bad luck already, what with injuries striking heavily in the Raiders' camp this week, and laying low some of the leading reserves.

The game tomorrow night will mark one of the high spots of the season. It's Homecoming. And when the opening kickoff is boomed down the field, a huge crowd, filled full of the old dash and pepper by today's Homecoming celebration, with its cheers, music, bonfire, and color, is expected to jam the Legion Field bleachers to overflowing.

Luverne will probably put on the field a team chock full of scrap and the desire to get revenge for the time when Marshall snapped their long winning streak with a 32-7 defeat.

It will probably be a team that will make many fans wonder how they've been beaten as often as they have. Luverne was riddled by injuries from the very start this year, and so far has not been up to last year's standard or the level at which they were expected to travel this year.

But for the first time, Luverne will be at its physical peak Friday night, with its backfield intact, and its outstanding players ready to go. It will make a decided difference in

the play of the Luverne eleven.

The Tigers will be hampered somewhat by injuries. Senden's ankle is not too strong. Wiener's left arm is still far from ready. Ausen has a cracked rib that may keep him out of much action, and Gervais and Kugler of the reserves are out for good.

However, Silvius, out of his important tackle post last week, is back in the line-up in good shape or Friday night.

PTA In First Meeting Tuesday

October 12, 1939

The first Parent-Teachers Association meeting of the 1939-1940 school season will be held Tuesday night starting at 7:30 p. m., in the Little Theatre, Dr. Del Cottingham, president, announced today.

Because of conflicting activity this meeting is being held on the third Tuesday of the month instead of the second, which is the regular date.

This first meeting will be in the form of a reception for the teachers of the Marshall Public Schools. It will be in charge of the hospitality committee. Lunch will be served later.

Other features of the meeting will be talks by representatives of various Marshall organizations, and music by the Legion Auxiliary Chorus.

The Marshall Parent-Teachers Association was established to carry on the milk fund project, and to promote a closer relationship between parent and teacher.

The organization is not affiliated with the state Parent-Teacher Association, preferring to expend all funds collected on milk for the youngsters from kindergarten through the sixth grade at certain specified school hours during certain months of the year. The essential motive back of this milk project is to improve the general health of the children of the community.

Huge Bonfire Center Of Interest At Pep Fest Tonight at Park

October 12, 1939

Marshall high school students are preparing for their annual Homecoming football game Friday, Oct. 13, at Legion Field with Luverne. The squad came out of the Pipestone game in good physical condition except Barney Gervais who was lost to the squad for the entire season due to a fractured ankle. Barney has already seen much action as a first alternate and on the squad. His absence will be greatly missed, however, McGandy and Cool should be able to fit into Barney's place.

This homecoming should provide an excellent game. Luverne has not been up to its standards as in previous years. Injuries have riddled the line and backfield for the first two games of the season. However, it is expected that they will be at full strength for the Tiger encounter on Friday. Marshall fans may be sure that Coach Mannion will shoot the works in his endeavor to pull the game out if the fire. You will remember that three years ago Coach Mannion came to Marshall with a string of 22 strong victories and a club which was considered one of the best in the state. It will also be remembered that the Luverne club went home with a 32-7 defeat. Coach Mannion of Luverne has never forgotten this.

Coach Mannion is one of the finest coaches of the day, in high school athletics and Marshall fans may be assured of a contest. Marshall may have to play without the services of Chet Wiener, star half back and Tony Senden, center, both of whom are nursing bruises from previous games. All in all, this Friday's game looks like another Marshall-Willmar game.

Marshall Student Council is preparing for their annual homecoming on Friday, Oct. 13, when Luverne plays the Tigers. The council has set aside Thursday, (today) October 12, as the day of preparation of this event. In the morning, second period, a large pep fest will be held in the auditorium with the band and cheer leaders taking part. At 4 p. m., the high school band will march through main street. Again at 7:30 p. m., a large bonfire will be lighted and students will gather around to hear talks by former alumni members, members of the Downtown Quarterbacks, coaches, team members and interest will be around by the action of cheer leaders.

The program will be held in the back of the school grounds and all students and former graduates are invited to attend.

October 13, 1939

Luverne Here For Homecoming Tussle

There'll be many an overcoat and extra blanket that come out of the mothballs tonight.

Following in a high wind, a wave of cold weather hit Marshall yesterday, to produce old-fashioned football weather for the game with Luverne at Legion Field tonight.

A capacity crowd is expected to attend the game, which starts at 8 o'clock. It's the Homecoming game for Marshall High School, and Luverne is expected to put up a stiff battle against the Tigers, still on their winning streak, now 17 games long—and the best record in the state.

In addition, many hunters from about the state, waiting for the pheasant season to open tomorrow morning, are expected to drop out to the field tonight to get a look at this Marshall eleven they've been reading about lately.

The Tigers are favorites to win tonight, but no one is expecting anything less than a real scrap. The margin, as most fans see it, is not too large to permit Luverne to cause plenty of trouble. Luverne's eleven will be intact for this encounter, finally throwing off the injuries that have bothered them so far.

The Raiders are not in too good shape themselves for tonight, although Bernie Cole said today that Silvius and Wiener, and probably Senden, will be ready to go—cheering news indeed to local fans.

The same officials who worked the Marshall-Willmar game, Horrigan, Leach, and Bell, of Brookings, will handle the game tonight.

This game, incidentally, is the next to the last home game for the Tigers, only the Canby game, November 3, remaining on the home schedule.

October 13, 1939

HOW THEY STAND

Games Last Week—

Luverne, 13—Jackson, 20.
Slayton, 7—Lakefield, 15.
Pipestone, 6—Marshall, 19.
Tracy, 6—Windom, 6.

Conference Standings—

Team	W	L	T	Ptg.
Marshall	2	0	0	1.000
Lakefield	2	0	0	1.000
Jackson	1	0	0	1.000
Tracy	1	0	1	1.000
Windom	1	0	1	1.000
Worthington	1	1	0	.500
Pipestone	1	2	0	.333
Luverne	0	2	0	.000
Slayton	0	4	0	.000

October 13, 1939

Marshall Future Farmers Attend Rally At Granite Falls

Two members of the Marshall Future Farmers, who were delegates to the district Future Farmers Rally at Granite Falls Saturday were Harold Maxwell and Jack McKigney. This district is made up of 23 schools in this section of the state.

The district meeting concerned itself largely with the election of officers for the coming year and agreement upon a program of work. The Marshall chapter was selected to publish the first issue of the district newsletter which will be sent to all high schools in the state having vocational agriculture departments.

Delegates to the convention listened to a short talk by Leo L. Knuti, state advisor. In the course of his talk Mr. Knuti said, "you are an extremely fortunate group of young men. You have everything, youth, health, friends, and good homes are yours. You come from good farms and are privileged to work in a healthful environment. You have everything except experience. It is a part of our job as vocational agriculture teachers and Future Farmer advisors to furnish you that experience."

Officers for the coming year are President, Leslie Abrahamson, Litchfield; vice president, Alfred Nelson, Hutchinson, secretary; Leo Suter, Clara City, treasurer; Ernest Streed, Milan and Advisor, R. S. Tschetter, Belgrade.

October 13, 1939

Play by Play Description

Willmar won the toss and chose to receive, with Marshall defending the north goal. Marshall kicked out of bounds on Willmar's 34 yard mark. Dickson snaked around left end for six yards. Doug Langager moved the ball up to the 50-yard line for first and 10. Time out for Marshall. Langager smashed off right tackle for five yards. Dickson made first and 10 with 5 more. Tackled by Jorgenson.

Chapman stopped Erickson after he had plowed center for three. Dickson, from Marshall's 42, swooped around left end, shook off two tacklers and was finally downed on Marshall's 30. Langager tried right tackle for no gain. On a short buck off right guard, Erickson made first down on the 22 yard line.

Dickson lost a yard off left tackle. Healy stopped him. Dickson passed to Bakken out of bounds on the 15 yard line. Erickson tried right guard for no gain. Thomas, Marshall's left end, smeared Langager with a hard tackle. Bloome, Marshall's right tackle, slammed down Erickson on the scrimmage line.

Bakken dropped back to pass, and Silvius and Christianson smeared him for a loss. Dickson's pass to W. Erickson over the goal line was incomplete. The ball went to Marshall on her 25.

Ausen picked up three over left guard. Wiener zipped off right tackle, but fumbled on his 35, where Willmar's W. Erickson recovered. Willmar's ball. Time out for Marshall.

R. Erickson pivoted on a fake reverse through left guard, and dashed for a 15 yard gain before he was tackled by Senden, Marshall's center.

Jorgenson stopped Dickson for no gain around right end. Dickson tried left end, but was stopped by Healy after making three. Erickson picked up a few yards off left tackle reaching the 14 yard line as the first quarter ended. Bloome made the tackle. The score: Marshall 0, Willmar 0.

SECOND QUARTER:

Willmar's ball on Marshall's 14. Erickson picked up two off right tackle for first down. Bakken tried left guard for no gain. Erickson made 1 off right guard. Erickson tried right tackle for no gain. Behind some devastating blocking, Erickson skirted right end for the touchdown. Erickson smashed over left guard for the point. The score: Willmar 7, Marshall 0.

Willmar kicked to Thomas on Marshall's 35. Wiener tried right tackle for no gain. On a spinner through center, Wiener scooted eight yards to his 43. Saint Aubins on a spinner, took the ball from Wiener, exploded off left tackle, cut wide to the left, evaded three tacklers, and behind nice blocking, hightailed it over the goal line. But the officials called the ball back to the 30 yard line where they ruled he had stepped out of bounds.

Wiener tried right guard for two, and Jorgenson left guard for three. Wiener on a reverse around right end, dashed all the way to the goal line from his 22 yard line. No one touched him. Healy placekicked the point. The score: Marshall 7, Willmar 7.

Willmar took the ball on their 20, Healy having kicked over the goal line. Roger Erickson, off left tackle, made first and 10 to his 30. W. Erickson, on an end around snake around right end for first and 10 with a 13 yard gain. Bakken was stopped for no gain by Christianson and Bloome. Langager was stopped on the line of scrimmage by St. Aubin. Ausen knocked down Langager's pass to Bakken on Marshall's 40 yard

line. Willmar kicked to Marshall's 20. Wiener on a spinner picked up two yards off left guard. Wiener picked up three more on a spinner off right tackle. Saint tried left tackle for no gain. Marshall kicked to Willmar's 48 out of bounds.

Erickson tried an end around right for no gain. Erickson passed to Dickson from his 45 to Marshall's 35. Dickson returned the ball to Marshall's 20. Bakken passed over the goal line, but it was incomplete. The half gun sounded. The score, Marshall 7, Willmar 7.

THIRD QUARTER:

Willmar kicked to Wiener on his 20. He lateraled to Healy, but lost two yards on the play. Healy on an end around sneak tried left end for a slight gain. Saint Aubin pounded off left tackle up to the 30-for first down. Wiener handed the ball to Saint who picked up a yard through center. Wiener on a pivot was stopped on the 34 yard line. Time out for Marshall.

Wiener pivoted off right tackle, lateraled to Ausen, who reached the 44 yard line for first and 10. The ball was fumbled while being handed from Wiener to Jorgenson, but Marshall recovered. Wiener tried center for three yards. Wiener zipped a pass from his 47 to St. Aubin on Willmar's 35, but Saint dropped the ball. He was in the clear.

Senden, Marshall's center, was injured and Hasbrouck replaced him. Marshall punted to Bakken, who brought it from his 19 to his 37. Willmar's fumble was recovered by Healy, but the referee ruled the whistle had already blown. Time out for Willmar. Bakken on a reverse fumbled, but the ball was recovered on the Willmar 21 yard line for a 16 yard loss.

Willmar punted to Wiener, who picked up the ball on his 44 and was forced out of bounds on Willmar's 47. Saint picked up two off left guard. Wiener on a spinner zipped through right tackle to Willmar's 39. Saint smashed through center for first and 10. Wiener on a spinner off left guard, dashed from the 35 to the 25 yard line.

Wiener fumbled on the next play, and Willmar recovered. Erickson starting from his 22 yard line, snaked off left tackle up to his 31. Erickson picked up a yard off right guard. Langager's pass to Bakken was caught simultaneously by Wiener and Bakken, but the rule in this case is that the ball goes to the receiving side.

Langager passed to W. Erickson, but Jorgenson batted it down on Marshall's 30. Erickson slashed off left tackle to the Marshall 42. Langager's pass from Marshall's 42 yard line was caught by Bakken on the 25, from where he dashed to Marshall's 10, and there was forced out of bounds. Bakken dashed around Marshall's right end to the six yard line, where he was tackled by Ausen as the third quarter ended.

FOURTH QUARTER

Willmar had been penalized five yards when a substitute failed to report to the referee, and the ball was on Marshall's 11 as play started. Erickson tried left tackle for four yards. Christianson was kicked in the eye on the play, and was out for a few minutes. Langager shot a pass to Dickson over the goal line for Willmar's second touchdown. Bakken's pass to W. Erickson was no good. The score: Willmar 13, Marshall 7.

Willmar kicked to Ausen who returned it to his 32. Saint Aubin taking the ball from his 32 hightailed it around left end to Willmar's 17—a gain of 51 yards. Wiener in the next two tries, picked up 10 yards for first down. Saint pounded around left end to the five yard line. Wiener was sprung through a nice hole at right guard for the touchdown. Healy's place kick was no good. The score: Willmar 13, Marshall 13.

Marshall kicked to Willmar who returned it from the 15 to the 21. Saint stopped the next play for a two yard loss. Bakken gained nothing off left tackle. Pass for Erickson on Willmar's 46 was incomplete. Marshall took the kick on the 50 yard line. Gervais went in for Thomas. Saint tried right tackle for three yards. Healy on an end-around left end was forced out of bounds on Willmar's 36 after gaining 11 yards. Thomas went in for Gervais. Jorgenson failed to gain off left guard. St. on a dash around right end fumbled and the ball was recovered by Majerus on his 34.

October 13, 1939

Future Farmers Meet

By ALLAN WEBER

Two members of the Marshall Future Farmers who were delegates to the district Future Farmers Rally at Granite Falls Saturday were Harold Maxwell and Jack McKigney. This district is made up of 23 schools in this section of the state.

The district meeting concerned itself largely with the election of officers for the coming year and agreement upon a program of work. The Marshall Chapter was selected to publish the first issue of the district newsletter which will be sent to all high schools in the state having vocational agriculture departments.

Delegates at the convention listened to a short talk by Leo L.

Knuti, State Advisor. In the course of his talk Mr. Knuti said, "You are an extremely fortunate group of young men. You have everything, youth, health, friends, and good homes are yours. You come from good farms and are privileged to work in a healthful environment. You have everything except experience. It is a part of our job as vocational agriculture teachers and Future Farmer advisors to furnish you that experience."

Officers for the coming year are Pres. Leslie Abrahamson, Litchfield, Vice Pres. Alfred Nelson, Hutchinson, Secretary, Leo Suter, Clara City, Treasurer, Ernest Streed, Milan, and Advisor, R. S. Tschetter, Belgrade.

October 16, 1939

HOW THEY STAND

Conference Standings:

	W.	L.	T.	Ptg.
Marshall	3	0	0	1.000
Jackson	1	0	0	1.000
Tracy	2	0	1	1.000
Windom	1	0	1	1.000
Lakefield	2	1	0	.666
Worthington	2	1	0	.666
Pipestone	1	2	0	.333
Luverne	0	3	0	.000
Slayton	0	5	0	.000

Tigers Whip Luverne 18-0 Friday Night

Play Consistent Football To Win

October 16, 1939

By ED BOLTON

Playing their most consistent football of the season, particularly in the first half, the Marshall Tigers played their 18th game without a loss at Legion Field Friday night, subduing Luverne 18-0.

This time the Tigers settled down to play solid, driving football, smashing out their gains and scores play by play, rather than making them in sudden thrusts.

But their play was none the less brilliant. In fact, it was better all-around football than they played in any of the preceding games. Play or play, the execution was better, the blocking better, and the tackling definitely improved.

Again, it was Wiener and St. Aubin leading the attack, with Healy furnishing additional offensive power from his end position. Jorgenson and Ausen, who took over Wiener's pivot spot in the backfield in a relief role, gave a sterling display of running ability, the two lightweights several times breaking loose for good gains.

St. Aubin, until hurt late in the third quarter, turned in the best job of smacking the line that's been seen on the local gridiron this season. Starting faster and hitting lower, he pounded the Luverne line hard, several times exploding through for substantial gains and always picking up yardage when it was most needed.

The Tiger defense was vastly improved over that shown in earlier games, being faster on the charge, and putting up a much more solid wall against line plays. Defense against passes was much improved likewise, Luverne completing but 3 out of 10 attempts, all but one of which were short tosses. Much of the credit for pass defense must be given to the Tiger line, which invariably rushed the passer and kept him from getting set for his throws.

Healy and Bloome raised havoc with the Luverne attack, being all over the field on defense, while the entire line displayed more fire and vim for battle than shown previously this season, on numerous occasions breaking through to pile up plays on or behind the line-of-scrimmage.

The first half, during which the Tigers piled up their 16 points, was all Marshall, the Tigers being in possession of the ball the great majority of the time. In the second half, Bernie Cole did considerable substituting, and the Tiger attack was slowed somewhat, as the Cards bolstered and put on a few drives of their own.

Marshall was on the verge of another touchdown in the last quarter, after recovering a Luverne fumble near the goal, but was held for the fourth down and lost the ball on a fumble on the 1-yard line.

Luverne made no serious scoring threats, getting no closer than the Marshall 11-yard line at any time.

Luverne got a break on the opening play, as they recovered their own kickoff on the Marshall 29. Picking up 5 yards in three downs, Ryan dropped back to pass, his toes being knocked down by St. Aubin, and it was Marshall's ball on their own 24.

Saint broke up to the 30, but Jorgenson fumbled on the 34, Luverne recovering. Two plays later, Luverne got as close to the goal as they were to get all night, reaching the 11-yard stripe. Luverne then chose to use its aerial attack, but to no avail, as two passes were knocked down, and Marshall took over on the 11.

The Tigers made 9 yards and punted on fourth down, the receiver being downed on the Luverne 46. Two plays later, after making nothing, Luverne fumbled and Marshall recovered on the 49 yard line.

Wiener on a spinner then went to the 17 yard line. Saint picked up a yard on a reverse. Wiener, on the same play that carried him to the 17, spun through to the 8. St. Aubin plowed through for first down on the 5. Two plays gained nothing, Luverne stiffening. St. Aubin hit to the 1, but his next plunge was stopped, and Luverne took over.

Luverne punted at once, Wiener taking it on the 45, having no chance to return it. Two plays later St. Aubin plowed to the 39. Jorgenson went off left tackle to the 24. Wiener on a delayed buck hit to the 16, and then on a neat reverse around right end went over standing up for 6 points. Healy's placekick was blocked.

Luverne lost 7 yards in the first series of downs after the kickoff, and booted to the Marshall 35. St. Aubin a bit later went through center to the Luverne 33. Peltier then took a one-handed stab of a lateral and went to the 21.

Healy on an end-around was stopped on the 10. Two plays later Wiener on a reverse got to the 4, and then Healy went over on an end-around off left tackle, cutting in this time instead of taking it wide. Again, his try for point was blocked, and it was 12-0.

Luverne's Notre Dame-styled attack got underway for the first time after the kickoff, bringing them to their own 40, but there a fumble, recovered by Marshall, halted them.

Ausen hit right guard for 2 yards, then Wiener shot a pass to Healy, out in the clear behind the Luverne secondary, who took it on the 13 and scampered over for the third and last touchdown of the game. His placekick for the point hit the left up right and bounded back, leaving it at 18-0.

The half ended immediately after the kickoff.

Marshall received the kickoff of the second half, coming up to the 32. Wiener picked up 7 yards, Saint came up to the 49, and Wiener crossed midfield to the Luverne 44, but on the next play fumbled on the 40, Luverne recovering.

The Cardinals got their attack to working again, as Helling and Ryan alternated in bringing the ball to midfield. A pass from Ryan to Helling was complete on the Marshall 32 for a first down. Ryan hit to the 28, but here Luverne fumbled, and Healy recovered on the 20.

Saint slashed his way to the 31 and a bit later took a lateral to the 35. A pass from Wiener to St. Aubin was complete on the Luverne 37, Saint being dumped at once. On this play he got a cramp in his leg, which although not serious, forced his removal from the game.

Two plays gained nothing and a pass intended for Healy was incomplete. Wiener punted over the goal, Luverne taking it on the 20. The Cards were held, and were forced to punt. Healy came in to block the punt and pick it up on the 10, but he was offside on the play, Luverne being given 5 yards and a first down on the 25. A pass was no good, and Bloome dropped the ball carrier for a 2-yard loss as the quarter ended.

The first play after the quarter was stopped cold, and Luverne punted, Wiener being downed on the 43. He hit a nice hole at center on the next play and came through to the 32. Ausen hit to the 30, but a 15-yard penalty set the Tigers back to the 45.

Wiener punted after two plays made nothing, the receiver coming up to the 17. Bloome broke through again and dropped Helling for a 2-yard loss. On the next play Luverne fumbled and Bloome recovered on the 8-yard line for Marshall.

A Luverne substitute came in at the wrong time, and Luverne drew a 5-yard penalty for having 12 men on the field, setting them back to the 3-yard stripe. Here, however, the Luverne forwards braced and on fourth down, Ausen fumbled on the 1-yard line, the ball popping into the arms of a Luverne man.

One Luverne play picked up 3 yards, and another lost a yard, and on the play Marshall received a 15-yard piling on penalty, bringing the ball out to the 18. Here Luverne took to the air in a desperate effort to score. Two out of six passes were completed, bringing Luverne to their own 41.

There they had to punt, but a Tiger was offside on the play and Luverne got a first down by the penalty. A bit later Luverne punted again, this time having the kick blocked, with Marshall getting it on the Luverne 40.

Uecker went to the 35 and Ausen to the 24, then to the 22, and it looked as though another Tiger march was under way, but the final gun cut the drive short, and it ended at 18-0.

Marshall line-up:
L. E. Thomas
L. T. Silvius
L. G. Christianson
C. Senden
R. G. Chapman
R. T. Bloome
R. E. Healy
Q. B. Peltier
L. H. B. Wiener
R. H. B. Jorgenson
F. B. St. Aubin
Substitutes: Hasbrouck, Ausen, McGandy, Eatros, Uecker, Snyder, Edberg, Coyle, Cool, Bob Wiener.

Harvest Queen



Pauline Henderson

Pauline Henderson, daughter of Walter Henderson of Marshall, sophomore in Home Economics at Iowa State College, has been elected "Harvest Queen" of the annual Harvest Ball at that institution by vote of the Agricultural students. A graduate of Marshall High School, Miss Henderson was very popular here with the faculty and students, and she made a fine record both in scholarship and in student activities.

PTA WILL MEET TONIGHT

The first meeting of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association will be held tonight in the Little Theatre starting at 8 p. m. It will be in the form of a welcome to the teachers.

Grid Grist

October 18, 1939
According to the estimate of Merrill Olson, 1,070 football fans braved the bitter chill Friday night to see the Tigers defeat Luverne 18 to 0.

The victory was particularly sweet inasmuch as it was Homecoming for Marshall. Incidentally, proceeds from those little leather football badges worn by students, teachers, alumni, and the public, will go to pay expenses of Student Council activities.

Don Healy did a right smart job on his kickoffs, several going over the goal line, but both his placement kicks for the point after the touchdown were blocked by Luverne's husky right half, Hill.

Bloome, Marshall's aggressive right tackle, had a field day to himself Friday. Matter of fact, he was accused, after the game, of playing with Luverne, because he was in their backfield so much of the evening. This spectator three times saw him smear the ball carrier behind the line of scrimmage.

Saint Aubin limped off the field late in the third quarter, causing plenty dismay to his coaches and fans who want to see him in tiptop shape for Monte next Friday afternoon. Coach Larry Kienholz, however, said that it was merely a cramp in one of the big muscles of the calf, and would not even need to be fixed up. Men with large well-developed calves like Saint's sometimes suffer these cramps, which are very painful, but not necessarily crippling or chronic, like a bad ankle.

Reverting to Saint, there is a good story about him when he first started playing football. Coach Bernie Cole had just finished explaining the intricacies of a backfield movement and how Saint should carry the ball. "What should I do then," asked Saint. "Run for a touchdown?"

That question sort of put Bernie back on his heels, but he managed to say: "Well, that's the idea."

So Saint took the ball on a reverse or something and he did run for a touchdown, or rather, since it was practice, he ran free of everyone until called back.

He has been doing that little thing every once in a while since that day three years ago.

That Notre Dame shift used by Luverne is a beautiful thing to watch, and the Luverne lads surely have it down pat.

Strange how much power Chet Wiener packs in that light frame of his. He always was a swift and elusive runner, but this year he appears to have developed a lot more driving power in his lunge. He always squeezes the last bit of gain when tackled, and that is an art, coupled with a pair of powerful legs.

Thomas, Marshall's left end, showed some nice stuff Friday when he dropped a Luverne back for a four-yard loss on a reverse.

Another spectacular play was Peltier's one-handed catch of a lateral.

Tony Senden, like his brother George, is one of the mainstays of the line, and like Bloome, there is nothing he likes better than a crashing pileup. A center takes plenty of punishment in the gentle art of line smashing, but Tony can take it, and he likes a hard scrap.

Luverne had a strong line, showing plenty of fight and smartness, and the chances are that Marshall added quite a bit of experience and are so much the better qualified to battle with their traditional enemy, Montevideo, Friday.

Two other Marshall Tigers who like their football tough are Silvius and Christianson, both of whom only need a bit more experience to make them dangerous linemen.

Chapman, who acts the irresistible force part of that paradox of physics, is coming along, and only needs a few more tough games like the Willmar one, to polish him into a good guard.

Peltier, another slightly built but tough back, has potential speed and drive, which further experience will develop.

School To Close Thursday, Friday

October 18, 1939
With almost all Marshall Public School teachers planning to attend the annual convention of the southwestern division of the Minnesota Education Association in Mankato on Thursday and Friday, there will be no classes on those days, Superintendent Paul S. Wilson announced today.

Mr. Wilson is a member of the executive board of the association. Members of the Marshall faculty who will take part in the sectional meetings will be Miss Mary McEniry, chairman of the senior high school English division, and Miss Edra Gray, chairman of the junior high school social science section.

Quincy Howe, author, editor, and traveler, will be one of the outside speakers at the convention, and the title of his talk will be: "Foreign Propaganda in the United States."

SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

REDWOOD-TRACY—

Gridmaniacs who want to get a preview of what Redwood Falls and Tracy will throw against the Tigers within the next three weeks, can do so by dropping in at the game between those two elevens tonight at Redwood.

This game is a return engagement, the two teams having previously played at Tracy, when Tracy edged out Redwood by a 7-6 score.

The teams will be close enough so that both will have to show some stuff to win, thus giving Tiger followers a chance to see just what the two have on the ball.

Incidentally, it's one of the few times in recent years two teams have met twice on the gridiron in a season.

9-MAN FOOTBALL—

There's been 11-man football and 6 man football. And just the other day two teams played a game of 9-man football. The teams in question were Adams—down near Austin—and St. Ansgar, Ia. When the game was scheduled, both were playing 11-man, but just before the opening of the season, St. Ansgar went to the 6-man variety. So, when the day of the game came up, the two compromised and put 9 men on each team. We've never heard of it being done before—and it's certain it's unusual.

REVOLUTIONARY, AT LEAST—

An eastern sportswriter comes through with an idea about baseball that's revolutionary, at least. Looking for some way to get away from the run-away pennant races, and the tremendous leads that some clubs pile up, he hit upon this idea:

At the end of the season, take the first four teams from each of the two major leagues and put them in a league of their own for the next year. Do the same with the second division clubs of the two leagues as they now exist. Thus you would have two leagues, one in which the eight upper division teams are playing and another in which the eight second division teams are playing.

His idea then would be to have a re-shuffling of the teams at the end of each season, re-vamping each league according to the standings.

This, he claims, would work for closer games and closer pennant races, drawing better crowds because of the more equal level of competition in which all clubs would be playing.

AFTERNOON GAME—

You Tiger fans want to remember that the Marshall-Monte game will

be played Friday afternoon, not at night. The kickoff's set for 2.45—the first afternoon game for the Tigers.

What Do YOU Want In The Recreation Program?

With the aid of the NYA, which will provide supervisors for whatever activities local authorities shall include in Marshall's expanded Recreation Program, the local Park Board and Recreation Director are now working to draw up a program they believe will give everyone something in which to participate.

Their aim is to provide activities for men and women as well as for the younger groups, to provide such activities as can be utilized and enjoyed by the community as a whole, such as music, dramatics, community sings, etc., as well as athletics.

It is necessary for them to get your advice and wishes on what activities should be included. It is impossible for them to contact you individually. The Messenger, therefore, is cooperating with them by urging you to check on the form below those things in which you would like to take part, and thus help them select the activities which will be most wanted:

Check, in the spaces preceding the activities, those which you want included in Marshall's Recreation Program—Then clip and return to The Messenger.

ATHLETICS—

- Touch football
- Baseball
- Tennis
- Swimming
- Basketball
- Skating and Hockey
- Volleyball
- Kittenball
- Handball
- Boxing and Wrestling
- Badminton
- Bowling
- Sliding and Tobogganing
- Horseshoes
- Archery
- Table Tennis
- Hiking

OTHER ACTIVITIES—

- Dramatics, home talent plays, etc.
- Community Sings
- Social Dancing
- Special forms of Dancing
- Artercraft
- Nature Study
- Handcraft
- Camera Club
- Forums and Discussion Groups
- Book Club
- Community Programs, as at Christmas
- Band or Orchestra
- Community Chorus

PTA Holds First Meeting

A crowd estimated at over 100 persons gathered in the Little Theatre last night to welcome the new teachers to Marshall at the first meeting of the 1939-1940 season of the Marshall Parent-Teachers Association.

President Del Cottingham of the association, Secretary A. L. Soucy of the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association, and Secretary M. C. Stanwood of the Board of Education, extended a welcome to the teachers on behalf of their respective groups. Superintendent Paul S. Wilson introduced his staff of teachers, and Cecil Smith responded for them.

Other talks were "Bird Migration" by Mrs. R. T. Keith; "A Tribute To Our Country" by Donna Feyereisen; "A Tribute To Our Parents," by Florence Kerkvliet. The last two speakers were Senior High School students.

Musical numbers on the program were a flute solo, "Morning In the Woods," by Macdonald Henderson, accompanied by Margaret Anderson, and "Smilin' Through" and Brahms' "Lullaby," by the American Legion Auxiliary Choir, which is composed of the following members:

Mrs. J. J. Kelly, Mrs. Charles Blanchette, Mrs. Paul S. Wilson, Mrs. Floyd Rubertus, Mrs. E. L. Traxler, Mrs. Charles Lutz, Mrs. Robert Musch, Mrs. C. O. Fitts, and Mrs. Frank White, accompanist. Mrs. E. L. Traxler was chairman of the lunch committee.

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

POWER AND SIZE

The Tigers are going to see plenty of power in their games with Montevideo and Redwood tomorrow and the 27th. Monte is known to have a rugged team all the way through.

But after watching the Redwood-Tracy game last night, won by Redwood 13-6, we are convinced that Redwood is still huskier.

Redwood put on the field against Tracy last night a team that had a big man in almost every position, and the reserves that came in weren't much smaller.

Both Monte and Redwood have attacks styled for power. Redwood last night kept pounding away at the Tracy line to good advantage, although it must be noted that it was not sustained marches on which Redwood scored. A pass interception carried back for about 50 yards set up one touchdown, while a pass in the end zone was responsible for the other.

REDWOOD HAS GOOD DEFENSE—

Redwood's real power lies in her defense rather than in her offense, however. A stalwart forward line, led by two big, capable tackles, and backed by a hard-hitting secondary, kept Tracy's running attack pretty well smothered. And their pass defense was the best we've seen this year. Time after time Redwood intercepted Tracy tosses—undoubtedly making more yardage off them than did Tracy.

DISAPPOINTING GAME—

The game as a whole was disappointing. The two teams played the poorest football we've seen this season. It was uninspired, dull, football they played, Redwood obviously having the better outfit, but not doing anything about it, and Tracy unable to do anything either.

Redwood showed to advantage the first half, when they put a little drive and fight into their efforts, but as the game wore on it got duller and duller. From what was shown early in the game, however, it was to be seen that Redwood does have power, and has good blocking if she's out there hitting for all she's worth. On one occasion, that of the long run on the intercepted pass, runner and blockers did a good job of cooperating.

Except for a few scattered moments, the remainder of the game lacked punch. The scoring wasn't even anything to get excited about. Redwood scored once on a pass that should have been knocked down, just as Tracy did later on. The score, in

our estimation, should have been 6-0 for Redwood.

LACK COOPERATION—

As for Tracy, they lacked coordination in their play. Except for Main at half, they showed no particular punch. Main, by the way, is a corking good half, who, if he had had some blocking, would have raised Cain with Redwood.

The Tracy outfit looked bad last night, there's no getting around it. It's a wonder to us how they ever managed to beat Pipestone and Redwood (in the first game the two played). There was plenty of scrap there, but that was about as far as it went.

There seemed to us to be no planned attack, with plays sloppily executed and, we are inclined to add, poorly designed.

YOU CAN'T FIGURE TRACY—

All that aside, however, Marshall fans have known for a long time that no matter what Tracy may seem to have during the majority of the season, when they play Marshall they're at their best—and usually playing over their heads.

It's no use trying to talk about what Tracy can or can't do ahead of the game, because it's one of those rivalries in which anything can happen, in which both teams, particularly Tracy, rises up to really play football. Only the game itself can tell the story. It doesn't make sense to try to figure it out ahead of time.

Tigers Meet Power At Monte Tomorrow

Faced again by a big, powerful eleven that offers a distinct threat, Marshall's Tigers journey to Montevideo Friday afternoon to play what looks like one of the outstanding games of this season.

Frankly, many Tiger fans are just a bit on the concerned side about this Monte tussle.

And it must be admitted that Monte has a strong team, one that's been playing good ball, that has plenty of power, that's big, and that has thrown up a defense against which only one touchdown has thus far been scored.

You can't dismiss that with a wave of the hand.

Add to that the fact that Monte

MONTE STRESSES DEFENSE POWER—

Monte will put a rugged team on the field, one that has plenty of weight and size. Too, there's speed in the backfield, where Marsh and Nelson have been the offensive spearheads of Monte's attack. Nelson is a track man—beat St. Aubin last spring—and in addition is a fairly husky lad. Marsh has scored on several long runs this season, counting three times against Glenwood and going on a 35-yard touchdown dash against Granite Falls.

Although Monte is recognized as having greater defensive strength than offensive, these two lads are constant threats. Monte has scored at least three times in each game this year.

The key to Monte's success so far, however, is in the defense, led by Tinsen, a 215-pound tackle, and a veteran line. Only one touchdown has been scored against them, and that was aided by a referee's error of 10 yards. Their strength on defense is also shown by the fact that last year they held Willmar to a 0-0 tie—and Monte has 14 lettermen back, with practically the same outfit this year.

Monte's offense is geared for power rather than deception, with off-tackle drives predominating. There's not a great deal of ball handling in the backfield, and so far their passing attack has been used little.

It looks like a case of Monte's power attack versus Marshall's strategy and deception.

To which we add that the Tigers likewise can throw in enough straight-away power to give Monte's line a very, very tough afternoon.

cont. on next page.

Both teams are in good physical condition for the scrap, the Tigers having finally overcome the injury jinx that hit them two weeks ago.

To throw against the Monte power, Bernie Cole's Tigers have a varied attack, deceptive as well as powerful. Deception will probably play a big part in the Marshall offense, unless it turns out that the Monte defense is more vulnerable to power than it would appear to be.

The strength of Marshall's attack is figured to carry them through. Too' the locals' defense, particularly in the line, appeared stronger in last week's Luverne game, and there's every reason to believe it is improving steadily.

But you can be certain this one will be a battle.

The kickoff in tomorrow's game at Monte is set for 2:45.

Bernie Cole Is M. E. A. Officer

Mankato—(AP)—A. O. Myron, superintendent of schools of Jackson, was elected president of the southwestern division of the Minnesota Education Association, which closes a two-day convention here tonight.

Others elected included Bernhard Cole of Marshall as a member of the executive committee.

October 22, 1939

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTO

REDWOOD MAY BE A TOUGH ONE—

There's a definite feeling among Tiger fans that this Redwood game Friday night is going to be a hard nut to crack. Particularly after Bernie Cole went over the personnel of the Redwood gang last night at the meeting of the Quarterbacks' Club. When he listed the weights of the Redwood forwards there were many who rally perked up their ears.

We saw Redwood play Tracy, and as we said the other day, Redwood did not seem to be playing the ball they were capable of. They're big, rangy, and tough all the way through. The backfield has plenty of drive and power, using an attack much like Minnesota's in that it's built for smashes and straight-in stuff. The line has a good offensive charge, although not too good on defense.

The two tackles, Smith and Dwyer, led the defense against Tracy, and believe you us, they're going to be plenty hard to get out of the play. They're both big men, Smith weighing 203 pounds and Dwyer something over 170. And they're fairly fast for high school men of their bulk. The battle between the two lines is going to be interesting indeed.

HAS GOOD PASSING GAME—

Redwood, until the Tracy game, flashed an unusually good passing attack, with a couple of tall, fairly fast ends doing most of the receiving. Stensvad, weighing about 165 and topping 6 feet 2 inches, has been Redwood's chief receiver from his left end position, while Lang at right end has likewise done a good share of the catching. Redwood has thrown an unusual number of passes all season, with a high percentage of completions.

Similarly, the pass defense shown against Tracy was unusually good, with more Tracy passes being intercepted than completed, several interceptions going for long runs.

REDWOOD TRADITIONALLY A TOUGH OPPONENT—

Since Bernie Cole came to Marshall, the Tigers and Redwood have each won five games of the 10 the two have played. And if Marshall has a jinx club, Redwood is it.

When Marshall has won in recent years, it's been by big margins. And when Redwood has won, it's been by close margins.

In 1938 and 1937, the Tigers won rather handily, by 21-6 and 52-0, re-

spectively. Then go back to 19 when Bob Paffrath led Redwood. That game, Redwood made two touchdowns and led at the half 12-0. Marshall scored on the kickoff in the second half—and for the remainder of the game Redwood never got beyond their 30-yard stripe. The Tigers advanced time and time again to the shadows of the goal, but were unable to rack up those needed points.

In 1935 Marshall lost 7-6 and 1934 by 6-0. In '32 and '33 the Tigers won, 39-6 and 12-6.

It can be seen that Redwood has proved a consistent thorn in the side of the Tigers.

MARSHALL-REDWOOD GAMES GO BACK 37 YEARS—

The clash between the Cardinals and the Tigers will be their 24th in 37 years. Redwood gridders hold the edge in the number of games won and number of points scored in the series, winning 11 of the 23 played and scoring 312 points to Marshall's 246. Marshall has won eight games, while four have been ties.

It is interesting to note that in 1902, the two schools played three games—all of which resulted in scoreless ties. That's really playing even-up football! The worst licking the Tigers have ever taken from Redwood was in 1914—when the score was 90-0, while Marshall gave its worst beating to the Cards in 1937, when it was 52-0.

You can see this rivalry was strong from the very start—and it hasn't lessened any.

WERE THEY UNDER WRAPS?—

As we said before, Redwood didn't seem to be playing at the peak of their ability against Tracy—nor did Tracy, for that matter. We suspect that both teams—and particularly Redwood—were laying low, being willing to gamble on losing the game rather than show too much stuff to Marshall. There's no doubt but what Redwood could afford to exert just enough to win, with the idea in mind of saving everything possible for the Tigers. Of course, that's nothing new—except that for this one the Tigers opponents may really have something to keep the wraps on.

October 23, 1939

Tigers Dump Montevideo Friday By

TIGER BLOCKERS CLEAR WAY FOR ST. AUBIN

25-6



This picture, taken Friday afternoon in the fourth quarter of the Marshall-Montevideo game, gives a fair idea of two types of Tiger power. St. Aubin, lugging the ball, exemplifies the power of the Marshall backs. The blocking of the three Tigers on the right shows the blocking power

of the line. The man with one knee almost on the ground is Don Healy. The next man is Bloome; and the third is Chapman. The only other Tiger who can be recognized in the picture is Christianson, whose head is just to the right of the plunging

Saint, who took the ball on a reverse on Monte's 14-yard line to Monte's three for an 11-yard gain. On the next play, St. Aubin raced around-left end for Marshall's fourth touchdown. Picture was taken at 1:44 of a second.—Messenger Photo.

October 23, 1939

Put On Powerful Offensive Display

By ED BOLTON

Striking early with convincing power, and making a sustained display of brilliant offensive football that never let down and that found them knocking at the gates for another touchdown as the game ended, the Marshall Tigers smashed a hitherto impenetrable Montevideo defense Friday afternoon, defeating Monte 25-6 on the Monte field.

The Tigers completely dominated the play, playing perhaps the best football of the season to spoil the Homecoming for the highly-touted Monte eleven.

There was no denying the Tigers Friday as Wiener and St. Aubin put on another of their displays of offensive fireworks, while the Marshall defense clamped down on the Monte power attack and ran it into the ground.

Marshall went to work early, scoring twice in the first quarter, once in the second quarter, and once again in the last quarter, coming just short of another as St. Aubin was stopped inches short of the goal after snagging Wiener's pass just before the final gun sounded.

The first score came after Peltier had returned the opening kickoff to the Tiger 30. Wiener then hit the line twice for 7 yards. St. Aubin then broke loose for 15 yards to start the Tigers really rolling. He and Wiener alternated in swift punches at the Monte line and in devastating reverses which brought Marshall to the Monte 8 yard line, fourth and a yard to go. Wiener then went inside right tackle on a powerful spinner play that found him driving over the Monte goal for the score. Healy's placekick was good.

The Tigers capitalized on a Monte fumble for their second touchdown. They recovered a fumble on the Monte 40. St. Aubin then ripped his way

October 23, 1939

Quarterbacks To Meet Tonight; Will Re-Hash Monte Game

Marshall "Quarterbacks" are reminded that the regular Monday night meeting will be held tonight starting at 6:30.

Supper will be served promptly at 6:30, and the meeting will end at 8.

Coaches Bernie Cole and Larry Kienholz will discuss phases of Marshall's 25 to 6 victory over Montevideo at their homecoming there Friday afternoon.

Both Dr. E. C. Ford and photographer R. T. Keith took movies in color of the entire game. Mr. Keith shot his from a high platform on the 50-yard line, and Dr. Ford took his from the sidelines.

These pictures will probably be shown to the quarterbacks in the next two weeks.

October 23, 1939
High School To Observe American Education Week

By MERRIL W. OLSON

Marshall High School will recognize American Education Week on Friday, November 3, when a general convocation will be held for the Junior-Senior high school on the general theme of the week, "Education for the American Way of Life." The local high school does not hold a convocation every day during American Education Week, but it does hold a convocation every week during the entire school year endeavoring to build the principles set forth during the American Education Week.

For example, the very first program put on before the student body this year was entitled, "A Tribute to Our Parents," and included much of the material found in the second topic listed under American Education Week, "Education for Human Relationship." The purpose of American Education Week, starting November 5 and ending Saturday, November 11 is to get the parents to visit school, sometime during the week and to view the work of the school.

We, at Marshall, like to think of education as extending a full 26 weeks of the school year, and parents and friends are invited to attend any time during the school year. Regular convocations may be viewed Friday morning at 9.30 and Junior high convocations are scheduled for Thursday morning at 9.30. Parents are invited and urged to attend any of these convocations.

Each one of the various topics that are listed for a single day's study during American Education Week are taken up during a longer period of time in the high school in regular scheduled guidance courses. The completion of the week will be celebrated Friday, November 10th, when Mr. Hallen's Social Science class will present, "Education for Freedom," to the Junior-Senior high school group. Again we invite and urge parents of Marshall students to attend.

October 23, 1939
HOW THEY STAND

	W	L	T	Pctg.
Marshall	3	0	0	1.000
Jackson	1	0	0	1.000
Tracy	2	0	1	1.000
Worthington	4	1	0	.800
Pipestone	2	2	0	.500
Windom	1	1	1	.500
Luverne	0	4	5	.000
Slayton	0	5	0	.000

October 25, 1939
OH M'GOSH!

Reporter Doesn't Know Enough About Game To Report It

"The Pipestone high school football team came here last Saturday and revenged themselves for the defeats suffered in the athletic contests last spring on field day. They defeated the Marshall high school eleven 22 to 0.

"Not knowing enough about the game to even be a good 'rooter,' the News-Messenger cannot report the game, but the husky Pipestone lads had a walk-away from the very start, and Marshall learned many things about the game which will help them to defeat Pipestone when they have another chance at them."

That's right, folks. Pipestone walloped Marshall 22 to 0. But it was in 1899—and the story of the game as it appears above was taken from the November 3, 1899, issue of the News-Messenger.

But there's more to the story than that. Let's continue a bit:

"It was the first football contest ever played here, and created a good deal of interest in the game, which will mean twice as big an attendance at the next game."

In other words, it was 40 years ago Saturday, that a Marshall eleven first tramped onto a local gridiron to do battle in moustaches and baggy britches.

Gone now are the moustaches—and the britches—And gone now is the day when an opposing eleven had a "walkaway" when playing the Orange and Black. The game of football has changed a lot, too, in those 40 years.

Out of that rather inglorious beginning to Marshall's football history have grown some great football teams, some great traditions and rivalries.

In that first season Marshall apparently limited itself to but few games. But even at that time the spirit of rivalry with Marshall's gridiron arch-enemy, Tracy, was beginning to blossom.

A week after the Pipestone game, the 1899 Tigers (although they probably weren't called that then) steam-rollered Tracy 32-0.

October 24, 1939
PIPESTONE BATS MARSHALL GRIDDERS, 22 TO 0, IN

EASY GAME

Playing Tracy again that year, on Thanksgiving Day this time, they defeated them again, after a whale of a battle, 16-5.

For evidence that relations between the two were far from amicable, insofar as football was concerned, look over this comment from the News-Messenger in its next issue:

"Several of the young men who went from here to Tracy on Thanksgiving for the football game left their manners at

home. Profanity and such a hullabaloo as some of them indulged in is a little trying on the nerves of the ladies, who have honored such an occasion with their presence."

Yep, times have changed. Now the ladies get as excited as the men. And it's the ladies who get on the nerves of the male spectators.

But Marshall High School football teams come and go, following valiantly in the footsteps of Marshall's gridiron pioneers of 1899.

October 24, 1939

Grid Grist

Referee Plotnick of Benson told this reporter after the Monte game that the Marshall lads were a fine bunch of clean, courteous, hard-playing kids. He marvelled at the Tiger deception, and he said they were well drilled in the fundamentals of the game such as charging, blocking and tackling.

It was practically an ideal football day Friday. A bright sun shining. A sheltered gridiron shielding from a steady breeze. Cool enough to put that bit of extra pep into the players. Warm enough to make for comfort sitting on the grass in a topcoat.

Marshall photographer R. T. Keith, standing on a high platform, took color films of the action... same like the postman who took a walk on his holiday.

October 26, 1939
 Doe Ford, taking a brief and well-earned recess from treating the ills the flesh is heir to, was also grinding out color film on his Eastman. Mr. Keith was using a Bell-Howell.

The Monte band made a fine showing between halves, and a lot of Marshall people there remarked that Marshall's drum majorette, Shirley Silver, would look swell in an outfit worn by the Monte majorette.

October 24, 1939

School Invites All To Special Events

Marshall High School Student Council invites parents and friends to their weekly convocations held on Friday of each week.

The convocations of student production give the boys and girls of the local High School the opportunity to appear in public on the stage before an audience.

The aim of the course is to give each boy and girl this opportunity and during the past year the percentage range has been 80 per cent of the entire student body.

Lyceum numbers are also held at regular intervals, but a charge of 15c is made for them due to the fact that the numbers are paid talent.

Coming Lyceum numbers include: The Parkerson's National Music Ensemble on October 26 at 11 a. m.

Gustav Grahn, noted camera man on October 31st at 3 p. m. Mr. Grahn will show pictures of wild animals in their natural homes. Adult admission to both will be 15c.

Coming convocation numbers to which the public is invited include: October 27, Senior High convocation Mr. Smith's home room presenting program on American Education Week.

October 26, Junior High convocation, presented by Miss Gray's Social Science Class.

November 3, Junior and Senior High convocation, Mr. Hallen's Social Science class on American Education Week.

October 26, 1939

Tracy To Hold First Homecoming

Tracy—The Tracy high school will hold the first homecoming in the history of the school this week beginning Thursday night and at the Canby-Tracy football game Friday night. Activities will begin Thursday evening with a big bonfire and pep meeting at the American Legion field.

Friday afternoon at 3.30, a special pep meeting will be held at the high school. Alumni are invited to attend. Friday evening at 8 the Tracy-Canby game will be played. A great crowd of boosters is expected—both old and new loyalists of Tracy high—to support the team. Football pins will be available for this occasion.

The climax of the homecoming celebration will follow the game when the alumni and their husbands and wives will gather at the Municipal auditorium for the big homecoming dance. Members of the senior high school are also invited to attend the dance.

A highlight of the dance will be the crowning of Miss Betty Brown, daughter of Mr. and Mrs. Truman Brown, as Homecoming Queen, selected from a group of five candidates and to be crowned by Bill Main, captain of the Scrapper football team.

Tracy Scrappers will suffer the loss of All-District Guard of 1938, Starr Norton, who broke his collar bone in the Redwood Falls-Tracy game at Redwood last week. After the Tracy-Canby game only one game remains, unless a game is scheduled for the open date of November 3. The remaining game is on Armistice Day at the local field, with the Marshall Tigers the opposition. This will be an afternoon game, the only one played this season by the Scrappers.

October 25, 1939

Noted Explorer To Show Films

As part of Marshall High School activities, Gustav Grahn, explorer and photographer, will show motion pictures of dramatic native and wild animal scenes in Africa at the auditorium next Tuesday afternoon starting at 3 p. m.

He will also show black and white and color films of Alaska, the Pacific northwest, Sweden, and modern Palestine.

October 26/1939

Redwood Threatens "The 'Nem Tigers" Friday

Cardinals Have Plenty Of Beef

With the prospect of meeting a big, tough, and fairly fast Cardinal eleven, Marshall's Tigers will go into the game at Redwood Falls Friday night with a battle on their hands from a physical standpoint—and perhaps from a scoring standpoint also.

The Cardinal eleven is the most rugged from end to end and through the backfield that Marshall has met or will meet this year.

The entire Redwood line is made up of good sized lads who are pretty well schooled in how to use their weight. Lang at right end weighs slightly over 170, while Stensvad at the other flank scales 165. In addition these two are both over 6 feet in height, Stensvad topping 6 feet, 2 inches, and are capable pass receivers.

Smith, at right tackle, scales 203, while Dwyer at the other tackle weighs a good 170. There is somewhat less weight in the center of the line, but the lads there are tough and exceedingly active. Steele, a guard, weighs 150, Ducea at center 145, and Wolverton at guard 160. The reserves keep the weight average up, with Hendrickson scaling 155, Hoffman 175, Barnes 150, and Bovee 150.

Nor does the average drop much when you look at the backfield, with this array of backs on hand: Neuschwander, 150, Storts, 130, Otto, 160, Diekmeier, 150, Kohler, 165, and Byram, 145.

That's pretty fair weight for a high school eleven. It's possible that the Tigers will be outweighed in the starting lineup, while the Cardinal reserves clearly outweigh Marshall's reserves.

On the basis of size, thus, Redwood Falls is in a position to put up a whale of a scrap and cause plenty of trouble to the Tigers, seeking their 20th straight game without a loss.

The potentialities for such a scrap are there. Last week against Tracy, Redwood failed to play to the top of its ability. There was something sluggish with their play and it lacked sprt and punch.

This week, however, Redwood has given every indication that they'll be doing their darnedest to upset the Tigers. Redwood's Homecoming slogan for the game is "Tame Nem Tigers," which abbreviated spells TNT.

October 27/1939

To Show Films



Gustav Grahn

The sixth Activity Program to be sponsored at the High School this year is Gustav Grahn noted camera man.

His work deals with the taking of movie pictures of wild life—such animals as the zebra, lions, tigers, and all wild life of Africa.

With his pictures Mr. Grahn gives an illustrated lecture.

An attempt will be made to darken the auditorium for the number.

Mr. Grahn appears Tuesday, October 31 at 8 p. m., activity ticket No. 6 admits and a charge of 15c will be made to anyone not a member.

The Cards have all the requisites for a power offense. Last week they showed little deception, but pounded effectively at the Tracy line, showing drive on slants into the line with an attack styled somewhat like Minnesota's. But there's also a definite threat through the air, with two big ends to catch passes.

Their defense is bound to be strong with that big forward wall, led by the tacklers. Pass defense against Tracy was the best we've seen this season.

The Tigers in their last two games have hit the top of their season's stride, playing the best football of the year against Montevideo last week, when they buried Monte, 25-6.

The clash between these two Friday, particularly between the opposing lines, will be one of the hardest fought of the season.

Marshall's varied attack, utilizing power, speed, and deception, as well as a good offense, is calculated to carry the Tigers through. But without a doubt Redwood will trot out a team that will be fully capable of extending them to the utmost, and perhaps even playing them to a standstill.

The kickoff is slated for 8 o'clock. And a note to local fans—the best seats in Redwood's new grandstand will be gotten along about 7.30.

October 27, 1939

Take A Look At This, Kids

Halloween Program
October 31
Presented by the
Marshall C. & C.

FREE MOVIES

5 p. m., at the State theatre for children up to 12 years.

LEGION FIELD

7.30 p. m., parade from school-house.

8 p. m. to 9 p. m., Games and contests with prizes.

AUDITORIUM

9.15 to 10.45, Games, contests, singing, tap dancing, acrobatics, magic, band music, fencing, costume award, stunt drawing, caricatures, apple bobbing, and LUNCHEON.

FREE MOVIES

11 p. m. For older children at the State theatre.

October 27, 1939

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

GRASPING AT STRAWS—

It's remarkable the thin straws at which some of the followers of teams beaten by the Tigers grasp at when attempting to tell the whys and wherefores of the defeats.

Take the sportswriter for the Montevideo News, for example. Says he, "In spite of numerous disadvantages, followers of the Purple and Gold are reluctant to admit that the score was indicative of the strength of the two teams."

His statement hardly fits with his own statistics on the game, which he later says are: "Marshall made 14 first downs to Montevideo's 9, gained a total of 302 yards to Montevideo's 158 from scrimmage."

He later, in attempting to evade the fact that Monte was clearly outclassed, says that "As it was, Montevideo made the breaks which set up three touchdowns for the Tigers."

Let's look at those "breaks." The first was a Monte fumble on the MARSHALL 38. Marshall recovered—and in four plays had a touchdown. Boys, you EARN a touchdown when you go 62 yards in four plays; it's earned regardless of how you get possession of the ball.

Now, the second and third "breaks." They were both interceptions. The first was on a pass late in the second quarter which any coach will tell you SHOULD NOT HAVE BEEN THROWN. Monte called a short pass over the line against a 3-2-1 defense, in St. Aubin's territory, on their own 40 yard line. They were behind only 13-6, and

should have hung tight for the remaining minute or two in the half. As it was, St. Aubin intercepted and went down to the 4-yard line, from where Marshall scored.

The other interception was also near midfield, the ball being downed on the 50 yard line. From there, Marshall scored after a sustained drive. Again, thus, the score was earned.

INTERCEPTIONS ARE NOT BREAKS—

It's beyond us how an interception can be ruled a break. An interception is nothing more nor less than the result of an alert defense. It's football, that's all. If the defense man wasn't supposed to intercept the pass, if he could, why was he there? If a team is good enough to break up a passing game, it's simply playing good football—and IT'S NOT A BREAK.

MANY FUMBLES AREN'T EITHER—

For that matter, many fumbles aren't breaks. They're the result of ten of hard tackling, smart playing for the ball, or of poor running or poor timing in the backfield. We admit it's often a break when a team fumble's near the goal line. But when it happens in midfield, it's not. Because the team that recovers still has to convert that fumble into a scoring drive. And if it's good enough to do that, it's prove its ability to advance just like the other team did, only without a fumble of its own.

THE BETTER TEAM ALWAYS GETS "BREAKS"

You'll find that it's always the better team that gets the so-called breaks in football. And the reason is simply that they're a better team; they make their own "breaks;" and they've got the stuff to do something once they make them.

NOW, ABOUT WEIGHTS—

The Monte scribe also brings up this matter of weight. According to him, Monte's eleven was buried beneath huge behemoths that overwhelmed them by sheer weight.

The actual figures, we have it on good authority, show that Marshall out-weighed Monte exactly by two (2) pounds per man.

This matter of weight in the Tiger line has been vastly over-emphasized by all of Marshall's opponents, who invariably have used that as their whipping post upon which they can lay all the blame for the defeats. We admit Marshall' center of the line has some beef in it. But other than that, you'll find upon looking over the weight charts, should you care to do so, that the Tigers are about on a par with other teams.

LAST, BUT NOT LEAST

Finally, Caustic Clarence, in his jottings about the game, makes the remark that he was recently told that "if it hadn't been for the two speedy backs, Wiener and St. Aubin, Marshall would never have tied Willmar."

Well, now, that's classic logic. Good gravy, Clarence, if Ohio State hadn't had a backfield, they never would have beat Minnesota, either. It ain't what you haven't got that they pay off on, it's what you've got! We admit the Tigers wouldn't have tied Willmar without them—but they had them—and that's what counts.

See Exodus Of Fans For Tiger-Card Battle Tonight

Game Looms As Hard Fought Scrap

President Roosevelt to the contrary notwithstanding, there WILL be a "blackout of peace." Tonight, in fact, it looks like a genuine battle, too.

For Marshall's Tigers and Redwood's Cardinals will mix at Redwood tonight in what promises to be a feature scrap of the season.

These two football teams, traditional rivals, who have pummeled one another back and forth for some 35 years, will meet once more, it's Redwood's Homecoming game tonight, and the Cardinals have but one thought in mind—have had, we suspect, for some time—that of, as their Homecoming slogan suggests, "Tame 'Nem Tigers," which is derived from TNT.

There are Marshall fans who justifiably have certain fears that TNT may be derived from "Tam 'Nem Tigers," however. And Redwood fans are not only hoping that's the case, but in the majority believe it is.

There's some ground for their stand. Because Redwood, more than any other team to face the Tigers, has the physical requisites to do a fair job of taming.

Redwood will be tough tonight, there's little doubt of it. Losing only one game so far, and rolling up some impressive scores, Redwood is a serious threat to the Tigers' undefeated string. From all appearances, there'll be no lethargy in the Cards' play as there was against Tracy last week. This taming stuff has got them fired up about the game. And the natural rivalry between the two teams is enough to guarantee that both will be out there shooting everything to win.

The general belief is that Marshall has the stuff to make it 20 straight without a loss. But the fact that everyone looks for a while of a contest is shown by the number of Marshall fans who are going to turn out for the game.

Marshall will be nearly evacuated after about 7 o'clock tonight. There'll probably be a parade of cars from here to Redwood tonight that would satisfy even Herr Hitler.

And once again, we urge fans who are fixin' to see the shindig to get under way early. Seats in Redwood's new stadium are going to be at a premium about a quarter to eight, if not before. You might take your dinner (or supper) and a copy of the Messenger along and plant yourself in the stadium about 6.30 if you want a 50-yard spot.

C & C Plans Gala Party On Halloween

Marshall kids are reminded that all plans are complete for the big Halloween party Tuesday night, there will be plenty of prizes to compete for, and gifts for everyone.

This party is an annual event given so that Marshall children can have a lot of fun on Halloween night. It is put on by the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association.

The festivities will start with a parade from the school at 7.30 p. m., and all will march to American Legion Field where events will begin at 8 on the dot.

There all kinds of contests will be staged, such as dashes, horse and rider battle, crab walk race, clear the forte, tugs of war, centipede race, horse and rider wrestle, carry back, duck walk race, and shuttle relays.

Girls and boys will be divided into four groups of contestants—girls 13 and over, girls under 13, boys under 13, and boys 13 and over.

Boys will meet at the north end of the football field. Boys under 13 on the side near the road; Boys 13 and over on the side near the river. Boys are asked to start organizing their teams immediately they are on the field.

Girls will meet at the tennis courts where color teams will be organized. All girls should wear snow suits or slacks.

Teachers who will have charge of the girls will be Miss Catherine Baer, assisted by Miss June Goldsmith, Miss Julia Sletten, Miss Grace Johnson, Miss Alice Funfar, Miss Eleanor Biebl, assisted by Miss Vienno Lammi, Miss Alice Johnson, Miss Irene Ramsland, and Miss Edra Gray.

In charge of the boys will be Joe Nowotny and Larry Kienholz, assisted by Allan Weber, Bernie Cole, James O'Gara, Cecil Smith, Richard Hallen, and Julian Waller.

Principal Merrill W. Olson will act as clerk of course.

The Marshall Civic and Commerce Association committee members in charge of the party are: M. C. Stanwood, chairman, Harry Simons, R. T. Kith, Dr. J. L. Andersop, and Superintendent Paul S. Wilson.

The Luther I. Snapp Post of the American Legion participates in arrangements insofar as they furnish part of the luncheon.

The second part of the program will take place in the high school auditorium starting at 9.15. Here there will be music by the High School Band under the direction of Donald Sites, costume awards for girls over nine years, boys over nine, and any children under nine.

Other features of the indoor program will consist of stunt drawing, caricatures, Little German band, fencing matches, apple stunts, singing fiddle, magic, poem, boxing, pie eating contest, stunts, tap dance, trio, duet, and other events.

W. J. Osborne of the Marshall Civic and Commerce Association and the American Legion, will act as announcer.

There will be free movies at the State theatre for all children up to 12 years old starting at 5 p. m. At 11 p. m., after the auditorium party, there will be free movies at the State for the older students.

The only admission charges will be signed cards.

Tigers Bury Redwood, 25-2, Under Last Quarter Rush Of 3 Touchdowns

ED BOLTON

For three grueling quarters shivering capacity crowd watched Redwood Falls and Marshall pound, pound at one another Friday night, watched terrific battle of powerful arms, saw two fighting teams battle it out on almost even terms on the Redwood gridiron.

Both Redwood and Marshall had fought their way, on a field rapidly filling with snow, that made handling the ball treacherous, to within striking distance of the goal. Marshall had scored 16 points. Redwood had twice been denied a touchdown by the barest of margins, and had made 2 points on a safety.

For three quarters the two fought each other and then suddenly the bottom dropped out of the game for Redwood. It was that fast that the complexion of the game changed. One moment it had been either team's game; the next it was a rout, that turned into a 25-2 victory for the Tigers.

Redwood had given everything in those two drives that were halted by the rallying Tiger forward wall that refused to give in the shadows of the goal, that had taken everything Redwood had to offer, that fought and fought until it was Redwood that had to crack.

It was on the first play of the fourth quarter, the second play in Marshall's first chance for an offensive after doggedly staving off Redwood's challenge, that the complexion of the game changed.

St. Aubin had come up on a reverse from his own 29 to the 36 just before the third quarter ended. With the fourth quarter, came the benefit of the wind.

Suddenly, Wiener, on the opening play of the quarter, trotted out to the right, dropped back, and shot a pass to Healy, who was pushed out of bounds on Redwood's 35.

Startled by the suddenness of the move, Redwood's defense became acutely aware of Marshall's passing threat, and loosened up. And then it was Wiener, barreling over center, behind murderous blocking, down to the 10-yard line. Again it was Wiener spinning through to the 6. Then it was St. Aubin through to the 2.

But as Wiener went through on the next play the elusive pigskin popped from his hands and Redwood recovered. Stensvad punted for Redwood on the first play. Just as it had played tricks with Marshall's punts when her back was against the wall, the wind twisted his punt out of bounds on the 18.

A Marshall pass fell incomplete, the wind carrying it over the receiver's head. Then, completely crossing up the Redwood backs, Wiener shot a perfect pass to Thomas, crossing out to the right from his left end position, who took it all alone in the end zone for a touchdown. A pass to Healy tacked on the extra point, and it was 13-2.

From there on it was all Marshall. Marshall kicked off to Redwood—and exactly eight plays later, including Redwood's unsuccessful efforts to advance, the Tigers had racked up 6 more points.

To go over that again: Marshall kicked off, Storts returning to the 32. Three plays into the Marshall line, that now knew it was master of the situation made 3 yards.

Storts then attempted to punt, but the pass from center was low and before he could straighten up and kick, three Tigers were on him. His foot didn't touch the ball, which rolled out to the side, where Marshall recovered.

Wiener spun to the 26, St. Aubin went to the 10 on a reverse. Jorgenson took a shovel pass from Wiener at center, going to the 4. And then Jorgenson hit through for a touchdown, to bring it to 19-2. His buck for the point was no good.

At this point the entire second team went into the game for Marshall, and kicked off to Redwood, the ball being returned to the 29. Then the Tiger reserves put on a display of scrappy defense that would have done credit to the regulars as they held Redwood to 2 yards in three plays and forced a punt.

Stensvad was back to do the kicking. A swarm of Tigers came through almost as fast as the ball went back from center, Eatros blocking the punt, and Edberg scooping it up and carrying it to the 5 yard line.

Then, to complete the rout, Aussen shot a pass to Cool in the end zone for Marshall's final 6 points, the try for point being no good, and bringing it to 25-2. Redwood had time only to receive the kickoff before the final gun barked.

But to go over those hard-fought first three quarters:

Marshall kicked off to open the game, Nenschwander coming up to the 29. Healy dropped Storts after a 1 yard gain. Nenschwander went for 10 yards at right end, and Diekmeyer spun for 2. Healy then broke

in to smear Nenschwander for a 7 yard loss and bring the advance to a halt.

Stensvad's punt was taken by Wiener on the 30 and he came up to the 41. A plunge gained nothing; ditto for the famous hidden ball play. But Jorgenson broke loose behind some effective blocking by Silvius to scoot to the 47.

Wiener's punt was returned by Storts to the 28, but there he fumbled, Marshall recovering on the 38.

Jorgenson made 4 at right end, and Feltier, made 2 at center. Wiener went around left end to the 23, and Jorgenson hit left guard to the 20. Wiener spun to the 16. St. Aubin then made it another first down on the 9.

Wiener went to the 1. St. Aubin then hit the line, but the ball squirted ahead of him out of the pile-up, into the end zone, where Silvius dropped on it for a touchdown. Wiener's spinner for the point was short. It was 6-0.

Redwood put on a short drive after the kickoff that carried them to the midfield stripe, with Kohler, whose line plunging was greatly responsible for Redwood's marches later on in the third quarter, doing most of the lugging.

Marshall took over on the 18, where Stensvad's punt went out of bounds, however. The Tigers got nowhere and Wiener was forced to punt. His first kick carried to the Redwood 48, where Diekmeier was downed at once. But Marshall was offside. Wiener's second punt against the wind went out on the Marshall 33.

Kohler picked up 4 yards in two plays, and a pass, Storts to Nenschwander, failed. Storts fumbled hitting for a first down and recovered, but it was short of the necessary yardage.

On Marshall's first play Wiener fumbled on the 31, Redwood taking over.

Otto, now in for Redwood, hit to the 29. His next try lost a yard, and a push pass over the line, Otto to Lang, was incomplete. Stensvad's punt went over the goal. Marshall's ball on the 20.

St. Aubin made 5 at center. Healy on an end-around was dropped for a 4 yard loss, and Wiener was dropped for a 5 yard loss. He then went back to kick. The pass from center came back high and eluded his grasp, going over his head. He ran back, picked it up about on the goal line with a host of Redwood tacklers following him, and ran it into the end zone for a safety, giving Redwood 2 points, its only score of the game.

Marshall put the ball in play on the 20. Jorgenson picked up a yard. Healy on an end around went to the 26. Wiener made nothing at right end. His punt was returned to the Marshall 45.

Redwood took to the air now, a pass from Storts to Kohler being incomplete on the 12, and another being completed to Young on the 29. A tripping penalty was called on Redwood on the play, however, which set them back to their own 40. Two plays later St. Aubin intercepted a Redwood pass on the 50 and went to Redwood's 41. Healy lost 5 yards on an end-around just before the half ended, with the score 6-2.

The third quarter found Redwood making its only serious threats of the game, after recovering Wiener's fumble on the Marshall 20.

Then it was Kohler, Kohler, Kohler, into the line, picking up 4 yards, then 6, then 3. Storts went over guard to the 6 yard line. Kohler in three smashes got to the 1-foot line in his last attempt, but that last foot was denied him on fourth down as the Tiger line put everything into stopping him.

Colleges:

- Notre Dame 7, Carnegie Tech 6
- Marquette 13, Arizona 6
- Missouri 21, Iowa State 6
- Nebraska 25, Kansas State 9
- Oklahoma 41, Okla. A. & M. Columbia 27, VMI 7
- Syracuse 6, Penn State 6
- NYU 14, Georgia 13
- N. Carolina 30, Penn 6
- Villanova 7, Arkansas 0
- Holy Cross 27, Colgate 7
- Princeton 26, Brown 12
- Fordham 27, Pitt 13
- Tennessee 17, Mercer 0
- Kentucky 21, Xavier 0
- Duke 6, Wake Forest 0
- Georgia Tech 7, Auburn 6
- Tulane 18, Mississippi 0
- Alabama 7, Mississippi State 0
- Texas 26, Rice 12
- LSU 12, Vanderbilt 6
- TCU 21, Centenary 0
- Texas A. & M. 20, Baylor 0
- Oregon St. 13, Wash. St. 0

Healy and Thomas played a great game, as both shared in busting up plays and in snagging passes. Bloome was terrific on defense, while his blocking, and that of Silvius, were big factors in keeping Marshall's offense rolling when it got started.

Senden, Christianson, and Chapman, who bore the brunt of the Redwood power offense, gave a great exhibition of endurance and determination. It was they who fought off Redwood's drives deep into scoring territory.

And to the Tiger reserves, who went into the game and forgot all about the fact they were supposed to be reserves, and stopped Redwood cold as well as score the final touchdown, goes the medal of the week. They were really scrapping. They had their chance to do something, and how they did it!

Finally, there was a good deal of poetic justice in the game in that all of Marshall's touchdowns were made by men who scored for the first time: Silvius, Jorgenson, Thomas and Cool.

The lineups:

MARSHALL:

Thomas, LE; Silvius, LT; Christianson, LG; Senden, C; Chapman, RG; Bloome, RT; Healy, RE; Peltier, QB; Wiener, LH; St. Aubin, RH; Jorgenson, FB. Substitutes: Aussen, Coyle, Haynes, Jacobson, Snyder, B. Wiener, Hasbrouck, McGandy, Uecker, Eatros, Cool, Young, Edberg.

REDWOOD FALLS:

Stensvad, LE; Dyer, LT; Steele, LG; Smith, C; Wolverton, RG; Carity, RT; Lang, RE; Diekmeier, QB; Storts, LH; Nenschwander, RH; Kohler, FB. Substitutes: Otto, Hoffman, C. Young, Byram, S. Young, Hendrickson.

The Redwood High School Band put on a swell exhibition of marching and formations between the halves, including a novel swingtime step, and a salute to Marshall. Seemingly ignorant of the cold and wind, the brightly outfitted band went through its paces smartly and showed itself to be the best seen this year.

Marshall's ball.

Wiener punted to Storts, who returned to the 20. Then again it was Kohler through the center of the line, pounding through guard to the 13. Here Otto took up the plunging duties. He hit to the 10, 1 yard short of a first down.

Otto made it a first down on the 8, and added a yard in his next plunge. Storts then shot a pass intended for Young, who was incomplete on the goal line. Otto hit to the 4 yard stripe. Again Storts sought to pass to Young, the ball slipping out of Young's hands in the end zone, and once again Marshall took over on the 20.

Making one first down, but then brought up short, the Tigers punted. Redwood punted four plays later, and it was then, just before the third quarter ended, that Marshall began the drive that spelled the charge from a dog-fight to a 25-2 victory.

Wiener, St. Aubin, Jorgenson, and Peltier played their usual brilliant backfield game—Wiener calling a well-planned game and showing his speed on the spinners, St. Aubin giving a display of power on reverses and plunges that made the yards when most needed, Jorgenson running hard on reverses for good yardage and tackling harder than ever before, and Peltier working his head off from his blocking post.

But it was Marshall's line that was superb in the victory. Against Redwood's solid set of forwards it never gave up. When the going was toughest it fought the hardest, absolutely refusing to yield when forced back to the goal line, standing Redwood's determined bids off until Redwood simply had neither the heart nor the energy to keep on

GRIDIRON RESULTS

Conference:

- Marshall 25, Redwood 2
- Tracy 37, Canby 7
- Pipestone 28, Flandreau Indians 6
- Worthington 37, Windom 13.

High School:

- Montevideo 24, Litchfield 0
- Willmar 20, Granite Falls 6
- Clarkfield 65, Madison 0

State Colleges:

- Carleton 18, St. Olaf 6
- Macalester 20, St. John's 13.
- St. Mary's 24, Hamline 0
- St. Thomas 51, Concordia 16.

Big Ten:

- Iowa 19, Wisconsin 13
- Michigan 27, Yale 7
- Cornell 23, Ohio State 14
- Northwestern 13, Illinois 0
- Santa Clara 13, Purdue 6

Through The SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

DOWN THE HOME STRETCH—

Coming down the home stretch on the 1939 football season, still with that undefeated record hanging on the wall, Marshall's Tigers have two games left on their schedule, one here next Friday night, and the other the traditional Armistice Day scrap with Tracy, at Tracy.

While anything can happen in football, just as in any other sport, we believe the Tigers should wind up the season with that record still intact.

Next Friday night's game here is with Canby. Canby has been rather weak this year, as witness the 37-7 peating Tracy gave them last Friday night. We do not believe in taking anything for granted, but if the Tigers play at their usual level they should wrap up the game with their other victories without too much trouble. Of course, if they get the idea they won't have to play up to their usual level, they may be in for a surprise.

Too many times we've seen a good team go into a supposedly easy game with the idea they can coast from the first kickoff and win without trying—and then get rudely awakened to reality along about the third quarter, suddenly realizing they're in a game, after all. And sometimes it's too late to come back; the weaker team has become obsessed with the idea that they're pretty good, too, and refuse to fold under.

But if the Tigers go into the Canby game to play as hard as ever from the start, taking it in stride much as any other game, they should build up a comfortable margin somewhere along about the middle of the game that will allow them to conserve their energy and strategy for the Tracy game a week later.

RESERVES WILL SEE LOTS OF ACTION—

If the Tigers do that, it's highly probable that much of the game will be played by Marshall reserves. At this time of the year coaches begin to think over what they'll have for next year, and begin to look for an opportunity to put some of their reserves to the test.

The latter part of the Canby game, providing the regulars come through properly, will no doubt be a preview of the 1940 Tigers.

Fans got a sampling of what lies ahead in the Redwood game, when the entire second eleven topped off the win by showing enough scrap to hold Redwood in check and at the same time take the ball away from them and score a touchdown.

With that to go on, and the confidence it gave them, when the reserves got into the Canby game

they'll be champing at the bit to get in there and really play football. They're just waiting now, we suspect, for the chance to show that those few minutes of football they played at Redwood are only the beginning.

In other words, we have the hunch that when that gang of reserves takes the field against Canby—if they do—they're liable to take up right where the regulars left off.

AND THEN TRACY—

The final bar to the gates of that corner of football heaven reserved for undefeated teams is Tracy.

It's the same story each Armistice Day—we've got to beat Tracy.

And it's always one of those peculiar football situations in which regardless of the season's records, regardless of all the "dope," regardless of everything you never know what to expect.

Tracy hasn't shown a great deal this year. There have been times, yes, when they played football in a big way—as they must have to defeat Redwood once this year. The again, there have been times when we are firmly convinced the Milro 6-man team that showed here last Thursday would have made them look foolish—11 men and all.

But when Marshall and Tracy clash, it's each man for himself and don't spare the horses. Tracy is notorious for playing a good 50% above their heads against the Tiger in the years when Tracy is obviously a weaker team, and the other year they come up with an outfit that's naturally tough. So either way you look at it, no matter what kind a team Tracy has, they always put up a battle.

The Tigers, and fans, must expect the worst from Tracy—which is the only healthy attitude to take for the game.

Nowotny Authors Posture Article

A feature article in the October issue of "Everybody's Health," organ of the Minnesota Public Health Association, has been authored by Joseph A. Nowotny, physical education director of the Marshall Public Schools.

The article is titled, "A Posture Convocation," and is concerned with students' health and appearance as they are affected by posture.

Mr. Nowotny is also director of the Summer Recreation Program in Marshall.

Cagers Take Double Win

From Pipestone

Tigers Win 24-17; Cub Score 25-23

Marshall High's Tigers, playing improved basketball, took the measure of a hard-fighting Pipestone quint here Friday night, 24-17, while their understudies, the Cubs, made it a double win with a 25-23 decision over the Arrow reserves.

The Tigers went to work from the opening whistle this time, and had built up a 10-5 lead at the end of the first period. The lead was never relinquished, although the margin was at one time whittled to 1 point, at 14-13, before the Coleman could pull away again.

The crowd, accustomed to seeing the Tigers win or lose on the strength of last half rallies, roared its approval as the Tigers came out hitting on all five to open the game. Handling the ball nicely and showing lots of drive, the locals pierced the Arrow defense in short order, with Hiller and Gervais connecting for field goals to make it 4-0.

After an Arrow time-out to settle the dust, Stout sank the first of his four buckets for Pipestone. Christianson answered with a two-pointer for the Tigers, and Stout came back with another, to make it 6-4, Marshall. Healy dropped in two field goals while Tostengard was caging a free throw, and the quarter ended 10-5, Marshall.

The scoring space was slower in the second quarter. Raph netted a field goal, followed by Hasbrouck's bucket and Stout's gift shot, to make it 12-7 when the Tiger seconds went in after 3½ minutes of the period.

Hicks and Stout each caged one for the Arrows, and Osborne dropped one for the locals in the remainder of the half, which ended at 14-11, Marshall.

The Tiger starters returned to action to open the second half. Stout started the scoring with a basket, but Hiller replied with a dandy from the side and Gervais converted a free throw, so that it was 17-13.

The Arrows' shooting, somewhat off from the beginning, fell way off as the game progressed, and although an ordinary number of shots were tried, it wasn't until there were only two minutes of the game remaining that Pipestone again scored, when Noble put in a field goal.

By that time, however, it was 23-15, St. Aubins having put in a field goal and a free throw, Healy having made a gift shot, and Hasbrouck having put in a two-pointer.

In the final two minutes, Hicks made good a free throw, as did Christianson for Marshall, and Raph sank another gift toss just before the gun banged the end of the game. Stout of Pipestone was high man for the night, making 9 points. Healy led the Tiger scoring, which was again quite evenly divided, with 5 points. Hasbrouck and Hiller each made 4 points; Christianson, Gervais, and St. Aubins each 3 points; and Osborne 2.

Box score:

MARSHALL	FG	FT	PF	TP
Christianson	1	1	1	3
Cool	0	0	0	0
Healy	2	1	2	5
Hiller	2	0	2	4
Gervais	1	1	1	3
St. Aubins	1	1	0	3
Hasbrouck	2	0	2	4
Ausen	0	0	0	0
Uecker	0	0	1	0
Osborne	1	0	0	2
Totals	10	4	9	24

PIPESTONE	FG	FT	PF	TP
Raph	0	2	1	2
Gurley	0	0	2	0
Tostengard	0	1	1	1
Stout	4	1	4	9
Hicks	1	1	2	3
Ferguson	0	0	0	0
Noble	1	0	2	2
Barnes	0	0	0	0
Totals	6	5	12	17

Through The *November 2, 1939* SPORTSCOPE

With ED BOLTON

"BLACK RAIDERS" AGAIN—

For the first time in three years, the Marshall eleven will become the Black Raiders again Friday night when they play Canby here in the last home game of the season.

They'll put aside their bright orange jerseys and don the black, thus being outfitted, except for socks and trimming on their helmets, in black. The reason for the change is the fact that Canby wears orange jerseys, and because similarity in colors would cause confusion, the home team is expected to rectify matters. Incidentally, you may find yourself wondering whether the Marshall lads haven't suddenly gotten a little smaller. If you do, blame it on the color. Bright colors in uniforms tend to make the wearers look larger.

YOU CAN'T TELL EVEN ABOUT CANBY—

It's hoped that Bernie Cole will be able to throw a swarm of reserves into the Canby game, and according to the pre-game dope, he should be able to. But you can never tell. In the early part of the season, Canby looked impressive, although their record since has been none too good. However, they rose up to put up a battle against the undefeated Clarkfield Cards not so long ago. Furthermore, Canby has been notorious for playing one unusually good game even in the poorest of seasons.

So far, Canby feels it has not hit that day when it will play its best football. If the custom holds true, it's most apt to be on Friday that Canby comes through with a real scrap. The Canby lads are big enough to cause trouble for the Tigers—rather, the Raiders—and if they make up their minds there's no better way to wind up a season than by giving Marshall a run for their money, they may do just that.

LAST HOME GAME FOR ELEVEN SENIORS—

The Canby contest will be the last home game for 11 Senior members of the local squad—Seniors who have gone through nearly three full campaigns without knowing the word

count of the recent Marshall-Redwood tussle:

"Whenever an important game is lost the officials usually come in for

the ensuing pileup was unraveled Paul Kohler was discovered at the bottom with the ball in his possession. Instead of a touchback for

defeat. The tribute of the record they have made speaks eloquently for their contributions.

Yet even more worthy of praise than those who have had the major part in building that record, more than the stars of the last three years, are those seniors who haven't quite reached regular berths but have been out scrapping and giving their best during that time. It's easy for a "regular" to stick it out. But to the reserves, who have to overcome whatever disappointment they may have, and put in long hours of hard work to contribute whatever they can, belongs the real tribute.

And in case there are some who belittle what the reserves contribute, we want to remind them that Marshall would never have the record it has today without a capable corps of reserves. It isn't only armies that must have good reserves; football teams must have them too.

Squad members who are Seniors are: Leo Bloome, Cliff Chapman, Bill Haynes, Chet Wiener, Charles Coyle, Del Peltier, Don Healy, John Garry, Ed Hasbrouck, John Silvius, and Mel Thomas.

IT'S ABOUT TIME THEY WOKE UP—

Twin City papers have finally arrived at the realization that Marshall has a good football team. They've finally gotten around to giving a little credit to the Tigers. Marshall has been mentioned several times as possessing the longest string without a defeat in the state.

There's greater space devoted to Fairmont's team, which is justified inasmuch as Fairmont has played 16 games without a defeat or a tie, while Marshall's record of 20 straight is marred by the tie with Willmar.

However, we point out to them that Marshall has been tied only once in the string of 20. NOT TWICE as the Minneapolis papers have been saying. We wish the fact that Marshall has only one tie in her record would be duly noted.

IN WHICH WE QUOTE—

We quote a part of a Redwood ac-

their share of the heat, and the Marshall game was no exception. On Marshall's first touchdown, Wiener plunged over the goal line, and when

Redwood, the play was ruled a Tiger touchdown.

May See Plenty of

Tigers Hit Softer Spot On Schedule

Marshall's Tigers, becoming once more the Black Raiders as they don their black jerseys, hit a somewhat softer spot on their schedule tomorrow night when they meet an oft-defeated Canby eleven at Legion Field here.

Since the opening of the season they've been meeting one tough game after another, without an opportunity for a moment's let-down or a deep breath. As a result, the Tiger reserves have not been able to get the workouts they should.

Friday night, if all the dope isn't cockeyed, those reserves should get a chance to show that the stuff they showed at Redwood wasn't merely an accident.

We don't mean to belittle Canby, either. They've got a fighting team that scraps like the dickens. And in a couple of games this year they've thrown some good scares into such outfits as the undefeated Clarkfield Cards.

Frankly, however, we don't think Canby has the stuff to really extend the Tigers for the entire game. It may be tough going for a couple of periods, but the Marshall power is figured to be too much for the Canby lads. Eventually, we expect to see the entire second Tiger eleven on the field for a good portion of the time.

That's putting ourselves out on a limb. It wouldn't be the first time that such a thing has happened if Canby should pull a surprise and furnish plenty of opposition right down to the finish.

On the basis of records, the Tigers are undoubtedly odds-on favorites. Last week, for instance, Tracy easily tucked away the Canby game, 37-7. Records don't mean everything, of course, but they give somewhat of a line on what to expect from a team.

The game will be the last home game of the season. Only the Armistice Day game at Tracy will remain after Friday night. Likewise, there'll be 11 Tiger squad members playing their last home game. That is expected to add incentive to their play, and strengthen the belief that Marshall will take the encounter without too much of a struggle.

Reserves In Canby Game Friday

1,000 Kids Romp At Big Halloween Party

The Marshall Civic and Commerce Association's Hallowe'en party for the children of the community last night was a big success to judge by the comments of both the youngsters and those in charge.

An idea of the number of guests at the big party may be gained from the fact that 1,000 sandwiches and about 950 bottles of pop or Coca Cola were dispensed.

M. C. Stanwood, as chairman for the party, expressed the thanks of the C. & C. for the fine cooperation given by the Marshall faculty. Much of the success of the party was due to the skillful handling and staging of the field and inside entertainment by the teachers, said Mr. Stanwood.

The C. & C. also expressed thanks to the Legion for furnishing the soft drinks and helping with the arrangements.

Chief Linpan said this morning he had heard of only one case of mischievousness Hallowe'en night. This was soaping windows, and the lad who did it was caught in the act by night officer Herring. He had to wash the window this morning for punishment.

YOU CAN SEE IT RIGHT HERE—

For that matter, you don't have to go out of Marshall to see the effect of tradition upon crowds. When Marshall and Tracy play, they're hanging from the rafters, regardless of how much better Marshall is than Tracy, or how much better Tracy is than Marshall. That doesn't count. It's the tradition and rivalry that makes everyone want to see the game.

Tigers Meet Canby Tonight In Last Home Game For '39

In their last home game of the season and shooting for their 21st consecutive game without a loss, the Tigers will trot out onto Legion Field tonight to meet the Canby eleven in what is figured to be an easy enough test so that Marshall reserve will get plenty of action.

It's the first breathing spell the Tigers have had, and Bernie Cole is anxious to make full use of it so that reserves can gain a good measure of added experience for next year.

The Tigers are not taking the game for granted, however. They know they'll have to go out and prove to Canby they're a better team before Canby will admit it. Canby's eleven is not small, and it has the physical attributes necessary to put up a battle. At times this season, that's exactly what it has done, although it has had a rather unimpressive season from the standpoint of victories.

Tonight the Tigers will be outfitted in their black jerseys, thus becoming again the Black Raiders of three years ago.

Since the numbers on these jerseys vary from those ordinarily worn by the players, the numbers for tonight are as follows: Thomas, 86, LE; Silvius, 48, LT; Christianson, 88, LG; Senden 54, C; Chapman, 90, RG; Bloome, 87, RT; Healy 47, RE; Peltier, 83, QB; Wiener, 46, LH; St. Aubins, 50, RH; Jorgenson, 82, FB.

Other available numbers of the Marshall reserves are as follows: Ausen, 28; Cool, 42; Eatros, 84; Edberg, 26; Hasbrouck, 85; Jacobson, 41; McGandy, 51; Snyder, 3; Uecker, 80; Bob Wiener, 43; and Young, 52.

Education For The American Way Of Life

Editors's note— This definition of education for the American Way of Life was given by Bette Mae Farrell at high school convocation last week.

By BETTE MAE FARRELL

What is the American Way of Life?

It is a free way, allowing one to live according to his own conscience;

It is a peaceful way, settling differences by elections and courts;

It is a friendly way, judging success by happiness and growth;

It is a cooperative way, emphasizing service to the common good;

It is a democratic way, based on human brotherhood and the Golden Rule.

And what is Education for the American Way?

It is universal, opening its doors to all the people;

It is individual, helping each person to make the most of his talents;

It is tolerant, seeking truth thru free and open discussion;

It is continuous, knowing that learning is a lifelong necessity;

It is prophetic, looking always toward a better civilization.

Such are the ideals of American life and education.

Quarterbacks Club Will Meet Tonight

The regular Monday night meeting of Marshall Quarterbacks Club will be held tonight starting at 6.30 p. m. in the Marshall Cafe.

The meeting will start promptly at 6.30 tonight and will end at 8 p. m.

Coach Bernie Cole saw the Minnesota-Northwestern game Saturday and he will answer questions on the game, in addition to leading discussion on the Canby-Marshall game last Friday.

Tigers Defeat Canby Here Friday, 33-0

Reserves Play All But Few Minutes

By ED BOLTON

With reserves, and plenty of them, playing all but the first few minutes of the game, Marshall's Tigers hung up their 21st consecutive game without a defeat here Friday night at the expense of a scrappy but ineffective Canby eleven, 33 to 0.

Striking so fast it made the head swim, the first string Tigers scored twice in the first three plays they executed, and once more in the next series of downs to reach a 19-0 margin before the game was hardly under way.

And that was all a fair crowd for the last home game of the season saw of the regulars, as from there on the reserves took over and did a pretty fair job of taking up where their predecessors left off.

However, things would not have happened so suddenly in those first few minutes were it not for two Canby fumbles. The first score was a clean dash by Wiener through the line and out to the left, for a 50-yard race to the goal.

The second came two plays after Marshall recovered a Canby fumble on the Canby 46, St. Aubin driving through the left side of the Canby line on a reverse for the score, after traveling 38 yards. The third followed recovery of a Canby fumble on the Canby 30, with Wiener passing to Cool in the open on the 5 yard line for the score.

The first string, which had already been broken into by four substitutions, then retired for the evening, while nearly everyone on the Marshall bench got in to complete the victory.

At no time did Canby come close to scoring, never getting within the Marshall 30 yard stripe, and being well held in check throughout.

Following the first wholesale substitution as the entire second team went in, there was a continual stream of Orange and Black replacements from the Tiger bench, as Coach Cole saw to it that they got a good measure of much needed experience.

It was only natural that the quality of play should drop markedly when the Tiger mentor began to dip into the third and fourth ranks of reserves. But those reserves made up for their lack of polish and organization by exhibiting a lot of scrap and determination.

They made their first bid for a touchdown shortly after the regulars had left the game. Getting the ball from Canby on a punt that went out of bounds on the Marshall 45, they went right to work.

Ausen went through on a spinner to the Canby 44. Snyder hit right guard to the 35. Ausen then popped through the middle of the line and headed for the goal. He was hit and knocked off balance on the 15, but kept his feet as long as he could and finally fell on the 9. Here, however, Canby refused to yield. Snyder almost got away on a reverse, but was dropped just beyond the line of scrimmage. Ausen lost a yard, and a fumble on the next play set them back another yard. Bob Wiener hit center, and picked up 3 yards, but it was not enough and Canby took the ball on downs.

Canby battled its way out to the 26, but could get no further and punted. Ausen running the punt back from his own 49 to the Canby 20. Attempting to score via the air, Ausen shot two passes intended for Cool, both of which were incomplete. Two line plays gained little, and Canby again took over on downs.

Again holding Canby in check, the Tigers forced a punt, which Ausen returned from his own 45 to the 49. A try at the line lost 2 yards. Ausen then attempted to pass to Uecker, the ball falling incomplete on the Canby 39. Canby received a 15 yard penalty for roughing the passer, however, which brought Marshall to the Canby 38.

Two tries at the line gained 2 yards, and an offside penalty set the Tig-

ers back to the 41. Then Cool, on a well executed end-around, circled left end for a touchdown. A buck for the point was good, and it was 26-0.

That was all the scoring for the half.

Canby kicked off to Marshall to open the second half, and three plays found the Tigers on the Canby 27. The third play, a nice dash by Ausen, however, was called back, and Marshall given an offside penalty. Snyder skirted left end a moment later, going to the Canby 45. Ausen spun to the 43. Cool was stopped on an end-around. Another try was no good.

Cool then went back to kick, but the pass from center came back over his head and rolled to the 29, where he ran back to pick it up and take a few steps before being downed on the 32.

It was Canby's ball, then, and a golden opportunity to launch an offensive. However, Ausen intercepted a pass on the first Canby try, and came up to the 32 with it. A moment later he went to the 41 on a spinner. There, however, Canby braced and took Cool's punt on its own 38 and came up to the 43.

Here Canby made a strong bid as they found a few holes in the Marshall forward wall. A try at right end lost a yard. But then Christianson picked up 5 yards through guard, and Hacker, who was the chief Canby threat all night, went to the Marshall 46, where it was first and 10. A bit later a pass, Christianson to Millard, almost found its mark on the 25 yard line, Millard getting behind the Marshall defense, with Ausen barely tipping the ball.

Christianson went to the 38, and Hacker to the 32. Hacker then dropped back to pass, but he was buried back on the 40 before he could throw. On the next play, he went through guard to the 35, however, and then Dahl went to the 32. It was fourth down then, and Christianson's intended pass to Severson was incomplete on the 20. Marshall took over just before the third quarter ended. It was still 26-0.

As the fourth quarter opened the two teams exchanged punts. Bob Wiener taking the Canby punt on his own 45 and coming up to the 49. He tried the line twice to no avail. And then Uecker was shaken loose around right end and scooted all the way to the Canby 10 yard stripe.

Cool took the ball on an end-around to the 3, from where Ausen spun over with plenty to spare. His pass to Cool for the point was good, and it was 33-0.

By this time practically all of the Tiger reserves had seen action, and the line-up contained many players who were getting their first look at game from the field.

A Canby fumble on her own 24 in the late minutes almost gave the Tigers another marker. A spinner, an incomplete pass, and a buck netted, after the recovery, the Tigers a loss of 4 yards, but then Uecker scooted through left tackle to the 9. The play, however, was called back and the threat was over as Canby took the ball on downs and had it in her possession as the gun ended the game.

Several Tiger reserves gave an excellent account of themselves in the tussle, proving they'll be plenty handy to have around next year, while the play of the entire corps of reserves was on the whole satisfactory.

Ausen, Cool, Jacobson, McGandy, Snyder, Uecker, Bob Wiener, Coyle, Hasbrouck, Eatros, Young and Edberg gave particularly good accounts of themselves, while the less experienced but none-the-less willing Blake, Haynes, Osborne, Ehrreich, Farrell, Garry, Hardy, Ross, Samuels, Bob Shourds, Raphael Shourds, Weingartner, and Waldorf showed they have to be reckoned with in the future.

Window Display Shows 10 Years Of Tiger Teams

The Tigers of 1939, and a review of 10 years of Marshall football—that's what's been stopping passersby at the Simons and Gregoire windows on Main street.

Most prominent in the cleverly-arranged window are the large cutout pictures of this year's gridders, with each cutout placed in its proper position in the team.

Then down below, extending the entire length of the window and around to the side are the pictures of Marshall elevens of from 1929 to the present. And what a lot of football that represents!

The record of each team is given, which adds up to 62 games won and 15 lost over the 10-year period and includes two Southwestern championships, a Little 10 title, a 1,000 per cent rating in the Little 10 one year, and a state scoring record of 249 points to opponents' 12.

Also included in the window is a Hall of Fame, which includes the pictures of four outstanding players of the last few years.

The pictures were taken by R. T. Keith, local photographer.

Junior Class To Present Play Here On November 16

The Junior class of Marshall High School will present "The Patsy" for their class play on Thursday, November 16.

"The Patsy," a comedy in three acts, provides an evening of fine entertainment for everyone in the family.

The story concerns Patricia Harrington, a girl who always runs second to her older sister. It is she who is blamed when anything goes wrong. It is she who is forced into the background so that her sister might be presented to advantage. Finally, with the aid of her father, she sets the family aright, which brings her ultimate triumph and, needless to say, the man she loves.

The play is under the direction of Miss Mary McEniry, and includes the following cast:

Bill Harrington—Andrew Weingartner
Mrs. Harrington—Erna Gilbertson
Grace—Kathleen Klein
Patricia—Donna Feyereisen
Billy Caldwell—Bruce Olson
Tony Anderson—Dock Hackney
Sadie Buchanan—Donna Christianson
Francis Patrick O'Flaherty—

Richard O'Connell
"Trip" Busty—Edward Traxler

The production staff consists of Kathleen Pierce, prompter; costume committee; properties committee.

Donna Feyereisen Has Play Lead

The amateur theater can be realistic. No longer is the high school play thought of as an unconscious satire on dramaturgy. The inexperienced, youthful artist can be moulded unbelievably in a short period of time to a living stage character who stirs his audience emotionally.

In "The Patsy," Junior class play to be given here November 16, the character who plays the leading role is portrayed as a vivacious, witty, mischievous, sincere, lovable nineteen year old girl. Her strange antics, which spring apparently from good intentions, aggravate her mother and sister who constantly belittle "Patsy" because she is so much like her father. Emotional conflicts human and true splash the character of Patricia with realism. She is convincing.

Donna Feyereisen plays the leading character in "The Patsy." It is with a fineness sprung from sincerity and earnestness of purpose that Donna depicts this role, wherein love triumphs over hate. We take pleasure in presenting her to our audience in her first public performance in which she shows keen ability as an amateur actor.

"The Patsy" will be presented in the high school auditorium on Thursday, November 16, at 8 o'clock.

Urge Attendance Of Children At Armistice Program

Peace being the theme of the American Legion's Armistice Day program here Saturday morning, parents are asked to urge their children to attend it. There is no school of course, it being Saturday.

The program will open at 10.30 Saturday morning in the high school auditorium, and will last for an hour.

The speaker will be Wilbur Peterson, who wrote "I Went to War," a series of realistic impressions seen by an American soldier during the World War.

Three Marshall groups will give vocal music, namely the Legion Auxiliary's Double Quartette; pupils of St. Joseph's Academy; and students of the Marshall Public Schools.

Other events of the day will include:

Football between Marshall and Tracy at Tracy.

Legion open house combined with Herman Stone's open house, following the football game.

A dance open to the public in the K. of C. Hall with Gordon Leach and his band booked to furnish the music in the evening.

November 1, 1939

THE GAME APPROACHES—

As the annual Armistice Day game with Tracy approaches, it becomes more and more evident the clash is going to pack in the fans as no other game has done all season.

Enthusiasm for the game is running almost rampant, both here and at Tracy, with fans on both sides all in a dither about the outcome. The game means a great deal to both teams and to both circles of fandom.

Fans here look for a Tiger victory, as do we. And down at Tracy they're enthused about their prospects of tipping over the Marshall apple-cart.

Tracy has a fair-sized outfit, with well-distributed weight in the line, and a team which averages, according to the line-up card at the Tracy-Redwood game, about 161 pounds. Marshall averages about 164, we believe. However, the Tigers' weight is largely concentrated in a few men, while Tracy's weight is fairly well distributed throughout.

Tracy has two good backs in Main and Rose. Main has done a pretty fair job against several teams this season, particularly hitting the center of the line, while Rose has carried to good advantage from his wing post on reverses and sweeps. Main does most of the passing and the kicking, thus becoming a triple-threat performer.

There's pass receiving threat in the persons of Aarhun and Dolezal, Tracy ends.

Those are the key men that Tracy is looking forward to to snatch a win from the Tigers.

November 6, 1939

WILL THERE BE CO-CHAMPS?—

If Marshall gets by Tracy Saturday, it's likely that there'll be co-champions in the Southwestern Conference this year. Jackson needs only to take Windom Saturday to finish with .1000 per cent. The dope has it that Jackson will win, and that Marshall will win, which would create a tie for the title. Incidentally, if Tracy should win they'd have .1000 per cent, too, and be at the top.

Marshall at Tracy 2:30 p. m. -- Armistice Day -- Follow the Team!

November 9, 1939



GERALD ST. AUBINS



Bernie Cole

November 9, 1939



DONALD HEALY



CHESTER WIENER

November 9, 1939

1939 Tigers To Be Feted At Banquet Nov. 23

Members of the 1939 Marshall High School football squad will be feted at a turkey banquet presented by the Quarterbacks Club on Thursday, November 23, it was announced today.

Speakers at the banquet will be Vernal "Babe" LeVoi, former Minnesota gridiron great, and former State Supreme Court Justice DeVaney.

The affair will be held in the Legion Hall, and has been set for 6.30.

Mr. and Mrs. James Hall, who for many years have given Marshall football teams annual banquets, have this year given the Quarterbacks Club the privilege of sponsoring the banquet, but are assisting in the planning and presentation. Mr. Hall secured the speakers for the occasion.

November 9, 1939

Tracy Game Ducats On Sale Today

Tickets for the Armistice Day Marshall-Tracy football game at Tracy went on sale today at the Bulowski Drug Company here. Adult tickets are 35 cents.

Children's tickets will be on sale at the ticket office in the high school building Friday at 4 p. m. and on Saturday between 11 and 11.30 a. m. Children's tickets are 25 cents when purchased in advance, and 35 cents when purchased at the game.

November 9, 1939

1939 Tiger Football Squad

- | | | | |
|----------------------|------------------|-------------------|-------------------|
| ISADORE ANDRZEJEWSKI | JOHN GARRY | RICHARD O'CONNELL | BUD SNYDER |
| LAYTON AUSEN | BERNARD GERVAIS | BRUCE OLSON | WALTER SOVELL |
| MARVIN BLAKE | HARRY GROGAN | BILLY OSBORNE | GERALD ST. AUBINS |
| LEO BLOOME | RICHARD HARDY | ALFRED PARADIS | MELVIN THOMAS |
| CLIFFORD CHAPMAN | ED HASBROUCK | WILLIAM PAUL | THOMAS UECKER |
| VIRGIL CHRISTIANSON | BILL HAYNES | DELLARD PELTIER | JACK ULLERY |
| DONALD COOL | DONALD HEALY | HOWARD ROSS | RALPH WALDORF |
| CHARLES COYLE | LYLE JACOBSON | HAROLD SAMUELS | CHESTER WIENER |
| ALEX EATROS | DONALD JORGENSEN | TONY SENDEN | ROBERT WIENER |
| MERRILL EDBERG | ROBERT KUGLER | BOBBY SHOURDS | DALE WHITNEY |
| ALBERT EHRREICH | RAYMOND McGANDY | RAPHAEL SHOURDS | ANDREW WEINGARTIN |
| PAT FARRELL | MURNANE MAENHOUT | JOHN SILVIUS | ROBERT WEINGARTNE |
| | | | STANLEY YOUNG |

Student managers: Harry Grogan, Eugene Blair, Billy Mannion

HIT 'EM HARD! WE'RE ALL FOR YOU!



DELLARD PELTIER



Larry Kienholz



MELVIN THOMAS

CORRECTION SYMBOLS (HIGH-SCHOOL GRADES)

Punctuation	1. The "comma fault." []	9. Apostrophe omitted or wrongly used with plural form. []	
	2. Comma omitted after <i>introductory</i> adverbial clause. []	10. Question mark or quotation marks omitted or used incorrectly. []	
	3. Commas not used to separate coördinate clauses joined by pure conjunctions. []	11. Commas omitted in series. []	
	4. Commas omitted with non-restrictive clause. []	12. Hyphen omitted in compound adjectives or in fractions. []	
	5. Commas omitted in dates, addresses. []	13. Semicolon used for comma or <i>vice versa</i> . []	
	6. Commas omitted in absolute or parenthetic groups. []	14. Misuse of dash, parenthesis, or brackets. []	
	7. Period omitted after abbreviation. []	15. Other punctuation errors.	
	8. Period omitted after declarative sentence. []		
	Grammar and Sentence Structure	20. Weak reference of pronoun. []	30. Choppy sentences. (Combine.) []
		21. Misuse of participle or gerund. []	31. Stringy sentence. (Break up.) []
22. Non-agreement of subject and verb. []		32. Omission of subject (usually a pronoun), predicate (usually an auxiliary), preposition. []	
23. Wrong verb form. []		33. Redundancy. []	
24. Error in case, number, person, etc. []		34. Faulty subordination. []	
25. Adjective and adverb confused. []		35. False parallelism. []	
26. Non-agreement of <i>each, every, etc.</i> , and pronoun or verb. []		36. Squinting modifier. []	
27. Misplaced modifier. []		37. []	
28. Double negative. []		38. []	
29. Fragment used for sentence. []		39. []	
Mechanics	40. Capitalizing common noun. []	47. Poor penmanship. (Rewrite.) []	
	41. Failure to capitalize proper noun. []	48. Spacing between words or lines. []	
	42. Misplaced punctuation. []	49. Uneven margin. []	
	43. Abbreviation not written correctly. []	50. Error in the writing of numbers. []	
	44. Italics and quotations. []	51. Improper paragraphing. []	
	45. Failure to capitalize first word of sentence or of direct quotation. []	52. []	
	46. Word improperly divided at end of line. []	53. []	
	47. []	54. []	
	Spelling	60. Error due to carelessness. []	66. Final <i>y</i> . []
		61. Omission of silent letter. []	67. Plural. []
62. Error due to mispronunciation. []		68. Compounds. []	
63. Dropping final <i>e</i> . []		69. Error due to lack of knowledge of prefixes, suffixes, roots. []	
64. Doubling final consonant. []		70. Error due to false analogy. []	
65. Confusing <i>ei</i> and <i>ie</i> ; <i>al</i> and <i>le</i> ; <i>se, ce, and ze</i> ; and <i>able</i> and <i>ible</i> . [] [] [] []		71. Error due to confusion in meaning. []	
66. []		72. []	
Rhetoric		80. Violations of Unity:	84. General Faults (in composition as a whole or in paragraph):
		a. Lack of coördination. []	a. Lack of paragraph unity. []
		b. Poor subordination. []	b. Faulty paragraph arrangement. []
	c. Incomplete comparisons. []	c. Use of weak or improper paragraph connectives. []	
	d. Excessive detail. []	d. Composition is incomplete, not finished. []	
	e. Thought incomplete or undeveloped. []	e. Manuscript not attractive; general appearance of exercise unsatisfactory. []	
	f. []	f. Use of wrong tense or wrong voice. []	
	81. Violations of Clearness:	g. Question is not answered or problem is not solved. []	
	a. General incoherence. []	h. []	
	b. "And which" and "and who." []	85. Miscellaneous Errors:	
c. Ambiguity. []	a. General awkwardness or stiffness. []		
d. Point of view. []	b. Confusion of fact with opinion. []		
e. []	c. False reasoning. []		
82. Violations of Diction:	d. Mixed constructions. []		
a. Wordiness. []	e. "Fine writing." []		
b. Triteness. []	f. []		
c. Exact word or idiom. []			
d. Lack of euphony. []			
e. Slang, provincialisms, etc. []			
f. []			
83. Violations of Emphasis:			
a. Weak beginning or ending. []			
b. Awkward word order. []			
c. Offensive repetition. []			
d. Lack of vigor. []			
e. Anticlimax. []			
f. []			